

# **Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)**

## **Wave 10 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires**

Release: 21.0

[PDF page](#)

<b>1. Household Form (HF)</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ</b>	<b>243</b>

*Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.*





# LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan  
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670  
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

HOUSEHOLD FORM (HF) W10 M		<b>IN-CONFIDENCE</b>					
	IS		FS				
Date completed							
Office to Code: Is Hhold Structure Date Set? Yes / No If yes, is it IS or FS ?							
<b>Address Status</b> (circle appropriate code)				<b>Write new corrections or new details for street address</b>			
Household now at new address ..... 1 →				No. and Street _____			
Household still at last known address							
Corrections needed to address ..... 2 →				Suburb/town _____			
No corrections needed ..... 3							
Household now at new unknown address ..... 4				State _____		Postcode _____	

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
	Initial Fieldwork Contacts (IS)	1								
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

**jhhcalls**  
**jhhpers**
 Total number of contacts  
 Total persons

Non-finalised Outcome of Call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a Wave 10 household member  
 CN: contact made, no interview – appointment NOT made  
 CA: contact made, no interview – appointment made  
 C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed  
 C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed  
 SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

**Appointments made**

	Day	Date	Time	Reason
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

**IS Interviewer Name:**

**FS Interviewer Name:**

Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2	Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2
-----------------	--	--	--	--	-------	---------	-----------------	--	--	--	--	-------	---------

- A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:**  
Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.
- B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE?**  
Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here?  
Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.
- C) MOVERS GUIDE:**
- | Circle code                                       |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| All PSMs still live here .....                    | 1 → | - Interview household at this address<br>- Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow a XXX living without a PSM)   |
| All PSMs have moved to one address .....          | 2 → | - Interview household at new local address<br>- Phone 1800 468 799 if non-local or unknown address<br>- Only interview a XXX living with a PSM   |
| Some PSMs still live here .....                   | 3 → | - Interview household at this address. Only interview a XXX living with a PSM<br>- Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address<br>- Phone 1800 468 799 if non-local or unknown address  |
| All PSMs have moved to more than one address..... | 4 → | - Keep at least one PSM on this HF<br>- Split other PSM(s) to new household(s)<br>- Interview household(s) at new local address(es)<br>- Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow a XXX living without a PSM)<br>- Do not interview any XXXs still at this address<br>- Phone 1800 468 799 for non-local or unknown addresses |

- D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.**  
(Do not include a person if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than half the time; or 2) Are an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year.)
- E) ANYONE ELSE? I have [read names of all Wave 10 Household Members] listed as living in this household. Is there anyone else who usually lives here? For example babies, boarders or someone who is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.**

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	*HF2	*HF3	*HF4a	*HF4b	*HF5	*HF6	*HF7		*HF8
PID	Previous W10 PID	First name and surname	Wave 9 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?		Household membership at Household Structure Date
	Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W10 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"	The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household			M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type	Sample status	Listed Resident ..... 1→HF15 Absent for workload ..... 2→HF9 No longer member of household/in prison.... 3→HF11 Deceased ..... 4→HF11 Not listed Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5→HF10 New resident..... 6→HF10 Absent for workload new resident ..... 7→HF9
01			jhgwl11 jhgdli11	jhgsex1 jhgage1					jhghhm1
02			jhgwl12 jhgdli2	jhgsex2 jhgage2					jhghhm2
03			jhgwl13 jhgdli3	jhgsex3 jhgage3					jhghhm3
04			jhgwl14 jhgdli4	jhgsex4 jhgage4					jhghhm4
05			jhgwl15 jhgdli5	jhgsex5 jhgage5					jhghhm5
06			jhgwl16 jhgdli6	jhgsex6 jhgage6					jhghhm6
07			jhgwl17 jhgdli7	jhgsex7 jhgage7					jhghhm7
08			jhgwl18 jhgdli8	jhgsex8 jhgage8					jhghhm8
09			jhgwl19 jhgdli9	jhgsex9 jhgage9					jhghhm9
10			• • •	• • •					• •
11			• • •	• • •					• •
12			jhgwl20 jhgdli20	jhgsex20 jhgage20					jhghhm20

\*Ring office on 1800 468 799 to get details from previous waves for HF2 to HF8 (1st column), and GHOSTS/COMMENTS FROM W9 (page 7) prior to conducting hardcopy HF

#### **WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY**

INTERVIEW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (CONTINUED) HF19				
			IS	FS
<b>HF9 Are any hhold members ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF19 =17)?</b>			Yes.... No....	1.... 2....
			→ complete contact details below → HF10	
<b>PID(s):</b>  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____	<b>First Name(s):</b>  .....	<b>Expected return date:</b>  ____ / ____ / ____	<b>Should we try to interview them:</b>  While they're away? ..... 1 When they return? ..... 2	<b>CHECK: Is person aged 15-17?</b>  Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2
	<b>Address:</b>  .....  .....  .....  .....		Ph (h) .....  Ph (w) .....  Ph (m) .....  Email:	<b>Comments:</b>
<b>Reason away:</b>				
<b>PID(s):</b>  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____	<b>First Name(s):</b>  .....	<b>Expected return date:</b>  ____ / ____ / ____	<b>Should we try to interview them:</b>  While they're away? ..... 1 When they return? ..... 2	<b>CHECK: Is person aged 15-17?</b>  Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2
	<b>Address:</b>  .....  .....  .....  .....		Ph (h) .....  Ph (w) .....  Ph (m) .....  Email:	<b>Comments:</b>
<b>Reason away:</b>				

**FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS** (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15) If still overseas or in prison from Wave 9 copy detail from P7

PID	HF10	HF11	HF12	HF13	HF14			
	<u>JOINERS:</u> Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household?	<u>LEAVERS:</u> Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?	<u>JOINERS &amp; LEAVERS:</u> When did this happen?	<u>LEAVERS LOCATION:</u> Where did [name in HF3] move to?	<u>LEAVERS NEW HHID:</u>			
	Marriage/live together.....1 New baby/Adopted .....2 Share/financial reasons .....3 Returned to family household..4 Moved with family member.....5 Care/support.....6 Other reason (specify).....8	Separation/divorce.....01 To education/job .....02 To marry/live together.....03 To live independently .....04 Bought own home.....05 Returned to family household....06 To live with other parent .....07 Left with family member .....08 Deceased.....09 Other reason (specify) .....10 Don't know .....11	If don't know, enter 99 / 9999  If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy	New address: Local.....1 New address: Non-local .....2 Address unknown.....3 Deceased .....4 Overseas (provide expected return details below).....5  Codes 1-3..... complete HF14 Codes 2-3,5..... complete pg 5 Code 3..... complete HF28 pg 7 Codes 2-4.....phone 1800 468 799	New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs			
	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code	Record new HHID
01	jhgy1v1		jhgylf1		jhgjlm1	jhgjly1	jhgnlc1	
02	jhgy1v2		jhgylf2		jhgjlm2	jhgjly2	jhgnlc2	
03	jhgy1v3		jhgylf3		jhgjlm3	jhgjly3	jhgnlc3	
04	jhgy1v4		jhgylf4		jhgjlm4	jhgjly4	jhgnlc4	
05	jhgy1v5		jhgylf5		jhgjlm5	jhgjly5	jhgnlc5	
06	jhgy1v6		jhgylf6		jhgjlm6	jhgjly6	jhgnlc6	
07	jhgy1v7		jhgylf7		jhgjlm7	jhgjly7	jhgnlc7	
08	jhgy1v8		jhgylf8		jhgjlm8	jhgjly8	jhgnlc8	
09	jhgy1v9		jhgylf9		jhgjlm9	jhgjly9	jhgnlc9	
10	•		•		•	•	•	
11	•		•		•	•	•	
12	jhgy1v20		jhgylf20		jhgjlm20	jhgjly20	jhgnlc20	

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19 Complete HF19 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ	HF20
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status	SCQ outcome
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	<p>Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over i.e. born on or before 30<sup>th</sup> June 1995</p> <p><b>Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...'s current employment status?</b></p> <p>Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week ..... 1</p> <p>Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week ..... 2</p> <p>Not employed but is looking for work ..... 3</p> <p><u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u></p> <p>Retired..... 4</p> <p>Home duties..... 5</p> <p>Non-working student..... 6</p> <p>Other ..... 7</p>	<p><b>Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these?</b></p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No ..... 2</p>	<p>Interview in person..... 01</p> <p>Interview by phone..... 02</p> <p><u>Ineligible to interview</u></p> <p>Born after 30<sup>th</sup> June 1995 (&lt;15) ..... 03</p> <p>Overseas for more than 6 months ..... 04</p> <p>In prison for more than 6 months..... 05</p> <p>XXX no longer living with a PSM ..... 06</p> <p>Refusal</p> <p>Too busy ..... 07</p> <p>Too invasive ..... 08</p> <p>Other reason ..... 09</p> <p>Refusal via 1800 number ..... 10</p> <p>Interview terminated..... 11</p> <p><u>Other non-interview</u></p> <p>Deceased ..... 12</p> <p>Moved to another HF (complete HF14) ..... 13</p> <p>Language problem (specify) ..... 14</p> <p>Incapable/illness/infirmity ..... 15</p> <p>Home but unable to contact..... 16</p> <p>Away for workload (complete HF9) ..... 17</p> <p>Other unable to contact (only if HF30=11/41) ..... 18</p> <p>Contact made and all calls made (only if HF30=12/42)19</p>	<p>Code HF20 if HF19=01 or 02</p> <p>Picked up....1</p> <p>To be sent....2</p> <p>Refused .....3</p> <p>Not given ....4</p> <p>Otherwise: skip HF20</p> <p>If HF20=4, Specify reason</p>

PID	First Name	Employment Status	Health	initial follow-up overall	IS	FS
01		jhges1	jhglth1	jhgivw1		
02		jhges2	jhglth2	jhgivw2		
03		jhges3	jhglth3	jhgivw3		
04		jhges4	jhglth4	jhgivw4		
05		jhges5	jhglth5	jhgivw5		
06		jhges6	jhglth6	jhgivw6		
07		jhges7	jhglth7	jhgivw7		
08		jhges8	jhglth8	jhgivw8		
09		jhges9	jhglth9	jhgivw9		
10		•	•	•		
11		•	•	•		
12	jhges20	jhglth20		jhgivw20		

**HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other?** (Copy the first name of the HHLD member from HF15 in the same order to Row A and Column B below.) To check or confirm answers on grid say: "[B] is [A's] [relation code]"

- 01 Married partner (incl same sex ptprs)
- 02 De facto partner (incl same sex ptprs)
- 03 Ex partner
- 04 Own child (incl adopted child)
- 05 Step child (not adopted child)
- 06 Foster child
- 07 Own parent
- 08 Step parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 14 Brother or sister – both parents same
- 15 Brother or sister – step or half
- 16 Adopted brother or sister
- 17 Foster brother or sister
- 18 Other relative – specify
- 19 Unrelated

Name eg John's	A's → A: Reference Person											eg B is A's....										
	PID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
01	jrg02_01																					
02	jrg03_01	jrg03_02																				
03	jrg04_01	jrg04_02	jrg04_03																			
04	jrg05_01	jrg05_02	jrg05_03	jrg05_04																		
05	jrg06_01	jrg06_02	jrg06_03	jrg06_04	jrg06_05																	
06	jrg07_01	jrg07_02	jrg07_03	jrg07_04	jrg07_05	jrg07_06																
07	jrg08_01	jrg08_02	jrg08_03	jrg08_04	jrg08_05	jrg08_06	jrg08_07															
08	jrg09_01	jrg09_02	jrg09_03	jrg09_04	jrg09_05	jrg09_06	jrg09_07	jrg09_08														
09	jrg10_01	jrg10_02	jrg10_03	jrg10_04	jrg10_05	jrg10_06	jrg10_07	jrg10_08	jrg10_09													
10	jrg11_01	jrg11_02	jrg11_03	jrg11_04	jrg11_05	jrg11_06	jrg11_07	jrg11_08	jrg11_09	jrg11_10												
11	jrg12_01	jrg12_02	jrg12_03	jrg12_04	jrg12_05	jrg12_06	jrg12_07	jrg12_08	jrg12_09	jrg12_10	jrg12_11											
12	jrg13_01	jrg13_02	jrg13_03	jrg13_04	jrg13_05	jrg13_06	jrg13_07	jrg13_08	jrg13_09	jrg13_10	jrg13_11											

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

... to jrg20\_19

... to jrg20\_19

**HF21 Are there any PSM leavers or non-contacts on this HF?  
(PSM and HF19=13 or 16 or 18)**

Local movers, address known..... 1 → HF25  
Other movers..... 2 → HF22  
Non-contacts..... 3 → HF24  
No movers and no non-contacts... 4 → HF25

## TRACKING INFORMATION

**HF22 HELP US CONTACT MOVERS**

*It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below.*

**Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.**

- *If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below.*
  - *If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below.*
  - *Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM.*
  - *Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas.*
  - *If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information to assist with tracking.*

Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person number(s)		
Address and phone numbers		

HF23 Do you know where the non-local PSMs are?

MULTI RESP

Yes.....1 → Ensure details recorded above at HF22

Phone 1800 468 799

Record date phoned at HF29.1

Go to HF25

No.....2 → HF24

HF24 MOVER PSMs – ADDRESS UNKNOWN OR NON-CONTACTS

- (i) Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent? MULTI RESP

Asked any remaining sample members at address.....1

Asked new occupants at address .....,2

Called all phone numbers for the household/respondent (home, work, mobile).....3

Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members).....4

Called all/some phone numbers for contact people the respondent provided previously .....5

Other (specify).....8

(ii) Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).  
.....  
.....  
.....

(iii) Is tracking required?  
Yes.....1 ➔ HF24(iv)  
No.....2 ➔ HF25

(iv) Phone 1800 468 799 immediately.  
Record HF29.1

(v) If you locate any of these people: phone 1800 468 799 and advise office staff to stop tracking.

## **TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD:** Complete for all HFs

**HF25** Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.  
For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response. Please date all comments.

## Initial Stage

---

---

---

---

---

## **Follow-up Stage**

Page 1 of 1

**HF26a For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?**

**Answer for all households**

ihhfat This wave - future fieldwork approaches

Again  
this  
wave      Next  
wave

Standard call pattern: Approach face to face first. After 2-3 face to face visits, it is ok for face to face interviewer to phone this household..... 1 ..... 1→HF27

Face to face interviewer should phone this household first, before face to face contact is attempted (reason required at HF26b)..... 2 ..... 2→HF26b

All approaches to this household should be face to face (reason required at HF26c)..... 3 ..... 3→HF26c

This household should not be re-issued (specify reason) \_\_\_\_\_ 4 ..... 4→HF27

This household should be issued to phone only (specify reason) \_\_\_\_\_ 5 ..... 5→HF27

**HF26b Why should a face to face interviewer phone this household first?**

HH member specifically requested that HH should be phoned first before interviewer attempts face to face contact ..... 1 ➔ HF27

HH difficult to contact face to face, best to call  
first for an appointment ..... 2 → HF27

Other (specify reason) **3 → HF27**

**HF26c Why should all approaches to this household be face to face if possible?**

HH likely to refuse if called ..... 1 → HF27

HH member/s has difficulty using or answering the phone as incapable or language problem

Other (specify reason) **3→HF27**

jhhf2fpt This wave - Why phone first  
jhhf2fpn Next wave - Why phone first

jhhaf2ft This wave - All approaches face to face  
jhhaf2fn Next wave - All approaches face to face

**HF27 What was the main reason for refusal?** (Use codes 1-6 or 8 if any HF19=07-11; Code 7 if there are no refusals in the hhld)

IS ES

Too busy 1 1

Not interested / waste of time 3 3

Questions too personal / too intrusive ..... 2 ..... 2

Questions too personal / too intrusive..... 3 ..... 3

Don't trust surveys / Government ..... 4 ..... 4

Never do surveys..... 5 .....

Weary of participating in the study..... 6 .....

Other (specify) ..... 8 .....

jdotrrea Initial stage refusal reason  
jdorfrea Final stage refusal reason

**\*GHOSTS: Some people from previous waves**

If this HF is created from a 3 (or more) way split AND there are any PSMs whose address is unknown

- report these PSMs to the Team 1800 staff as a split and needing to be tracked, AND
  - record them on each split HF at HF28 as an untraceable ghost and mark \*\* on the right hand side of the name

*HF28 Adding a ghost to the hhold?  
Any details about an untraceable ghost\*\*?*

- ## 1. CALL 1800 468 799

- ## 2. RECORD AT HF29.3

**\*COMMENTS FROM W9: IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Please call 1800 468 799 to get information regarding this household.

## *Tips for coding response status*

Only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up

	HF	HQ	PQs
<i>Full response</i>	✓	✓	From all eligible people
<i>Part response</i>	✓	✓	From some eligible people
<i>Non-response</i>	✓	<i>Possibly</i>	<i>None</i>

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

A1	Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?) F2F ..... 1 Phone ..... 2 } Skip A2-A4 Either ..... 3 Do not issue P2 FU ..... 4	A3	Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47 F2F (Met only) ..... 1 Phone ..... 2 } Skip A4 Either ..... 3 Do not issue P3 FFU ..... 4
A2	Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17 F2F (Met only) ..... 1 Phone ..... 2 } Skip A3-A4 Either ..... 3 Do not issue P3 FU ..... 4	A4	Wave 11 F2F ..... 1 Phone ..... 2 Either ..... 3 Do not issue W11 ( <b>must</b> give reason/details) ..... 4

**FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30**

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30				
	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
<b>HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers?</b>				
a) Any unknown or non-local movers?	1	2	1	2
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____		____ / ____ / ____	
<b>HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased?</b>				
a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased?	1	2	1	2
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____		____ / ____ / ____	
<b>HF29.3 Any untraceable ghosts**?</b>				
a) Have you found anything about untraceable ghosts?				

jhhresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 80, 99

<b>HF30 Response status (Have you completed HF29.1 - 29.3?)</b>		<b>IS</b>	<b>FS</b>
<b>Full response</b>			
Every eligible member of the current household interviewed .....	02 .....	32	
<b>Part response / part non-response</b>			
Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s): (ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY)			
Refused .....	03 .....	33	
Non-contact .....	04 .....	34	
Contact made with all non-respondents .....	05 .....	35	
Away for workload period .....	06 .....	36	
Language problem .....	07 .....	37	
Incapable/death/illness .....	08 .....	38	
<b>Full (Household) non-response</b>			
Full refusal-PSMs still live there.....	09 .....	39	
Full refusal-Don't know if PSMs still live there .....	10 .....	40	
No contact with a Wave 10 Household member... .....	11 .....	41	
Contact made and all calls made.....	12 .....	42	
All residents away for workload period .....	13 .....	43	
Household does not speak English			
(specify language) .....	14 .....	44	
Household incapable/illness .....	15 .....	45	
Refusal via 1800 number.....	16 .....	46	
Terminate (no PQs were completed).....	17 .....	47	
Household deceased .....	18 .....	48	
Household moved out of scope (e.g. overseas) .....	19 .....	49	
All PSMs moved in with another PSM .....	20 .....	50	
<b>Office contacted for tracking.....</b>	<b>97 .....</b>	<b>98</b>	
<b>HF31 Postal address:</b>			
<b>HF31.1 For responding hholds, check mailing address</b>			
No change to mailing address.....	1 .....		
Change postal address to same as street address .....	2 .....		
Mailing address amended below.....	3 .....		
<b>HF31.2 Record changes here</b>			
.....			
.....			
.....			
_____			
<b>HF32 Have you completed the joiner or leaver details (HF8, HF10-14, HF19 and tracking information on Pg 5)?</b>			
Yes- joiner/leaver details complete.....	1 .....		
No joiner/leaver details required.....	2 .....		
<b>HF33 Which household member should receive correspondence? (Preferably a respondent)</b>			
Person ID.....	_____		
Person's First Name: .....			
<b>HF34 (FS only) F/up letter and newsletter given?</b>			
Given			1
Not given			2

OFFICE USE ONLY

**Field generated suspensions (tally & total)**     **Returned to field (date)**



# LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan  
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670  
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID					HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (HQ) W10 M
jhhrid	Randomised household ID (text)				Date of interview (dd/mm/yy) <b>jhhhqvww</b>
jhhstate	State				Name of person providing most of the information for this form <b>jhhp1</b>
State	Postcode				Name of 1 <sup>st</sup> <u>other</u> person providing information for this form <b>jhhp2</b>
					Name of 2 <sup>nd</sup> <u>other</u> person providing information for this form <b>jhhp3</b>

## IN-CONFIDENCE

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

### Q. CHILD CARE

**Q1** CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children less than 15 years of age living in the household?

jcccinhh Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → Q17

**Q2** We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference \_\_\_\_\_

**Q3** TIMESTAMP

Record time now  :  am / pm

**Q4** Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

You only need to answer "yes" or no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself – that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

jccuseth Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → Q6a

**Q5** Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

	N/A	DK
jccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifcs The cost of child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
jccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99

**Q6a** The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you *actually* use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

jccwuse Yes ..... 1 → Q7  
No ..... 2 → Q6b

**Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?**

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes ..... 1 → Q13 jccnuse1

No..... 2 → Q17

### Child care for school-aged children

**Q7 Are there any children in the household who attend school and who are less than 15 years of age?**

Yes - at least one child at school..... 1 → Q8

jcsany

No - there are no children at school ..... 2 → Q10

jcsno Number of school age children in household

**Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).**

- Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] out of school hours during term time? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).**
- In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.**
- For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

**During term time care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)**

<i>Names of at-school children</i> ➔	Hours Suffix	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
Me or my partner.....	me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace...	wp	uses form of care for any child jcsu_ (+suffix) ie jcsu_me jcsu_bs etc				
Child's grandparent who lives with us .....	gu					jcsu_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					jcsu_ge
Other relative who lives with us .....	au					jcsu_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere .....	ae					jcsu_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home....	fo	total hours for all children jcsc_wp jcsc_gu etc				
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					jcsu_ft
A paid sitter or nanny .....	ps	total cost for all children (\$) jcsc_wp jcsc_gu etc				
Family day care.....	fd					jcsu_fd
Formal outside of school hours care.....	fc					jcsu_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					jcsu_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2	Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner' Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self' Child 6 ID: jcsid6 Child 6 use and hours variables have the prefixes jcsu6_ and jcsh6_				
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not applicable - Boarding School	br					
Not answered	na					
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays)	np					

## Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

**Q9** COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

- a **Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] during school holidays?**  
FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b **During school holidays, how many hours per week does [...name of child(ren) at school...] usually spend in that type of care?** If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).  
*If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'*
- c **For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

<b>During school holidays</b> (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
<i>Names of at-school children →</i>	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	<b>TOTAL WEEKLY COST</b>
Me or my partner.....	Hours Suffix me					<i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu	<i>uses form of care for any child</i> jchu_ (+suffix) ie jchu_me jchu_bs etc				
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					
Other relative who lives with us .....	au	<i>total hours for all children</i> jchh_ (+ suffix) ie jchh_bs jchh_sf etc				
Other relative who lives elsewhere .....	ae					
A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....	fo	<i>total cost for all children (\$)</i> jchc_wp jchc_gu etc				
A friend or neighbour in their home.....	ft					
A paid sitter or nanny .....	ps					
Family day care.....	fd					
Vacation care .....	vc					
Other 1 (specify) _____	o1					
Other 2 (specify) _____	o2					

Other non-resident parent  
Not applicable - Boarding School  
Not answered  
Not Applicable

op  
br  
na  
np

**Notes:**

1. Child 6 ID jchid6; Child 6 uses and hours variables have the prefixes jchu6\_, jchh6\_ .
2. Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
3. Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner' .

## Child care for children not yet at school

### Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school?

Yes, has children not yet at school..... 1 → Q11

jcpnay

No, has no child who is not yet at school ..... 2 → Q12

### Q11 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a **Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...]? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).**

- b **In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.**

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

- c **For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

### AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW

#### Care for children who are not yet at school

(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

jcpno	No. of pre-school children in household
-------	--

Names of children not yet at school ➔	Hours Suffix me	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
Me or my partner .....	me					If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister .....	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					jcpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere .....	ge					jcpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us .....	au					jcpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere .....	ae					jcpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home .....	fo					jcpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home .....	ft					jcpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny.....	ps					jcpc_ps
Family day care .....	fd					jcpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace.....	wd					jcpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre .....	pd					jcpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school .....	kp					jcpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1	Note: 1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were a maximum of 3 pre-school children list- ed. The empty variables have been dropped.				
Other 2 (specify)	o2					
Other non-resident parent Not answered Not applicable	op na np					

### Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: For example, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes ..... 1 → Q13

jccnuse1

No ..... 2 → Q17

**Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN**

- Has children from both age groups (i.e., children not yet at school and school-aged children less than 15 years).....1 → Q14  
 Only has children who are not yet at school .....2 → Q16  
 Only has school-aged children (less than 15 years of age) .....3 → Q14

jcnagen

**Non-employment related child care for school-aged children**

**Q14 LIST EVERY SCHOOL-AGED CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).**

- a **Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?**  
 ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).  
 b **In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.**  
 If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.  
 c **What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

<b>Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)</b>					
<i>Names of at-school children</i> ➔	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
The child's brother or sister.....	Hours Suffix bs	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours <i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu	uses form of care for any child jcnsu_ (+ suffix) ie jcnsu_me jcnsu_bs etc			jcnsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge				jcnsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us .....	au				jcnsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere .....	ae	total hours for all children jcnsnsh_ (+ suffix) ie jcnsnsh_bs			jcnsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo	jcnsnsh_gu etc			jcnsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft	total weekly cost for all children jcnsc_gu jcnsc_ge etc			jcnsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny .....	ps				jcnsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd				jcnsc_fd
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd				jcnsc_pd
Formal outside of school hours care.....	fc				jcnsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1				jcnsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2				jcnsc_o2
Other non-resident parent Not answered None	op na np				

\*COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

**Q15 CHECK Q13: Any children not yet at school (Q13=1)?**

Yes (Q13=1) .....1 → Q16

jnpnny

No (Q13=3) .....2 → Q17

## Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

**Q16** LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a** Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b** In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

- c** What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of children not yet at school ➔	Hours Suffix	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					If care is free, record "0"
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					jcnpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					jcnpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us .....	au					jcnpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere .....	ae					jcnpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home....	fo					jcnpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					jcnpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny .....	ps					jcnpc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					jcnpc_fd
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd					jcnpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	kp					jcnpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1					jcnpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					jcnpc_o2
-Other non-resident parent Not answered None	op na np					

\*COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children

---

**Q17 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?**

*READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid at the end of the financial year.*

- jccftb Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → Q19  
Don't know ..... 9 → Q19

---

**Q18 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year?**

MULTI RESP

- jccftbfp Fortnightly payment ..... 1  
jccftbbs Lump sum payment at end of financial year ..... 2  
jccftbrc Don't know ..... 9

---

**Q19 TIMESTAMP**

Record time now  :  am / pm

---

**R. HOUSING****R1 TIMESTAMP**

Record time now  :  am / pm

---

**R2** We now have some questions on housing.  
How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g., a study).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

jhsbedrm

Record whole number 

---

**R3** Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

jhstenr

- Own / currently paying off mortgage ..... 1 → R7  
Rent (or pay board) ..... 2  
Involved in a rent-buy scheme ..... 3  
Live here rent free / Life Tenure ..... 4 → R39

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

---

**R4** Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

jhsllord

- A private landlord or real estate agent ..... 1  
Caravan park owner or manager ..... 2  
A Government housing authority ..... 3  
A Community or Co-operative housing group ..... 4  
An employer ..... 5  
Someone else (not included above) (specify) ..... 6
- 
- 

---

**R5a** How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?jhsrnt  
weighted  
topcode

Record whole dollars

\$  → R5b

Don't know ..... 99999 → R6

**R5b And what period does that payment cover?**

- Per Week.....1  
 Fortnight.....2  
 4 weeks.....3  
 Calendar month.....4  
 Quarter.....5  
 Other (specify).....6
- 

**R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?**

- jhsrntby Yes (R3=3) .....1 → R7  
 No (R3=2) .....2 → R41

**Home owners and Rent-buyers only****R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

- jhsbrd Include here any children who pay board to their parents.  
 Yes .....1  
 No .....2 → R9

**R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

jhsbdref Write in ID numbers of the household members  
 jhsbddk paying board.

jhsbid1 to jhsbid18

**R9 Which members of this household are the legal owners of this property?**

jhsoidrf Write in ID numbers of the household member or  
 jhsoiddk household members who are the legal owners.

jhsoid1 to jhsoid18

**R10 Are there any people who are *not* members of this household who own a share in this property?**

- jhsnhown Yes .....1  
 No .....2 → R12

**R11 What percentage of this property do they own?**

- jhsnhp  %  
 Don't Know .....999

**R12 In what year did the household purchase (or acquire) your *current* home?**

jhsyr 'Best guess' is okay.

Record year

Don't Know .....999

**R13 What was the total price of your home (including land value) when you first bought or acquired it?**

*This will usually be the initial purchase price. If the house wasn't bought (for example, it was inherited), ask for the value of the home when they first acquired it.*

*If answer is given in pounds, convert into dollars by doubling it.*

Record whole dollars  \$

Don't know .....9999999

**R14 What is the approximate value of your home today? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.**

*If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate.  
 If range given, write in lowest figure.*

Record whole dollars  \$

Don't know .....9999999

**R15 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?**

- jhsmguse Yes .....1  
 No .....2 → R28

**R16 How much [was / were] [this loan / these loans] originally for, when you first took [it/them] out?**

'Best guess' is okay.

Record whole dollars  \$

Don't know .....9999999

**R17 Has the original loan(s) on this property ever been refinanced?**

*A loan is "refinanced" when a new loan is taken out and is used to pay off the original loan (or loans).*

- jhsevref Yes .....1  
 No .....2 → R20

**R18 In what year was the loan last refinanced?**

jhsrefy

Record year

Don't Know .....9999

**R19 And what was the new total value of the loan(s) after refinancing?**

We are interested in the total loan value, not the amount added to the original loan.

jhsrefvl Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 9999999

**R20 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?**

jhsmpd Yes ..... 1 →R28  
No ..... 2

**R21 Is the interest rate on this loan / these loans currently fixed or variable?**

jhsmgfv Fixed..... 1  
Variable..... 2  
Combination of fixed and variable ..... 3  
Don't know ..... 9

**R22 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?**

'Best guess' is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account, ask them to calculate the amount still owing by subtracting the positive balance in the offset account from the remaining value of the loan. Record this amount only if it is positive.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

jhsmgowe Record whole dollars \$   
weighted  
topcode Don't know..... 9999999

**R23a How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?**

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

jhsmsg (i) Record whole dollars \$   
Don't know..... 99999 →R24

(ii) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week .....	1 →R24
Fortnight.....	2 →R24
4 weeks.....	3 →R24
Calendar month.....	4 →R24
Quarter.....	5 →R24
No payment required.....	6
Other (specify).....	7 →R24

**R23b Looking at SHOWCARD R23, what type of loan/s do you have?**

If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.

jhsmgmtl Line of credit.....	1 →R28
Reverse mortgage.....	2 →R28
Other (specify) .....	8 - 7
Don't know.....	9

**R24 How many years remain on the contract(s) for this loan / these loans?**

If more than one contract, obtain for the largest loan.

jhsmgyc Record years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> →R26	
Indefinite term (e.g., interest-only repayments) .....	997 →R26
Don't Know .....	999

**R25 When you took out the loan(s) / last refinanced the loan(s), what was the loan term? That is, how many years were you given to completely repay the loan(s)?**

If more than one contract, obtain for the largest loan.

jhsmglt Record years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Don't Know .....	999

**R26 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?**

jhsmgssch Ahead of schedule.....	1
Behind schedule .....	2
About on schedule.....	3
Not applicable.....	7
Don't know.....	9

**R27 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?**

'Best guess' is okay.

jhsmgfin Record year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Not applicable.....	9997
Don't know.....	9999

**R28 Did you (or any other members of this household) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?**

jhslnoth Yes .....	1
No .....	2 →R30

**R29 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?**

jhslnowe Record whole dollars \$ <input type="text"/>	
weighted	
topcode None.....	9999997
Don't know.....	9999999

**R30 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.**

*Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.*

<b>jhssluse</b>	Yes .....	1
	No .....	2 → R41

**R31 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?**

	Record whole dollars	\$ <input type="text"/>
<b>jhsslowe</b>	None .....	9999997 → R41
<b>weighted topcode</b>	Don't know .....	9999999

**R32 Is the interest rate on this loan / these loans currently fixed or variable?**

<b>jhsslfv</b>	Fixed .....	1
	Variable .....	2
	Combination of fixed and variable .....	3
	Don't know .....	9

**R33a How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?**

*If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.*

<b>jhssl</b>	(i) Record whole dollars	\$ <input type="text"/>
	Don't know .....	99999 → R34
	(ii) Record frequency of payment amount	
	Per Week .....	1 → R34
	Fortnight .....	2 → R34
	4 weeks .....	3 → R34
	Calendar month .....	4 → R34
	Quarter .....	5 → R34
	No payment required .....	6
	Other (specify) .....	7 → R34

**R33b Looking at SHOWCARD R33, what type of loan do you have?**

*If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.*

<b>jhssl1t1</b>	Line of credit .....	1 → R41
	Reverse mortgage .....	2 → R41
	Other (specify) .....	8

Don't know .....

**R34 How many years remain on the contract(s) for this loan / these loans?**

*If more than one contract, obtain for the largest loan.*

**jhsslyc**

Record years   → R37

Indefinite term (e.g., interest-only repayments) ..... 997 → R37

Don't Know ..... 999

**R35 When you took out the loan(s), what was the loan term? That is, how many years were you given to completely repay the loan(s)?**

*If more than one contract, obtain for the largest loan.*

**jhssl1t**

Record years

Don't Know ..... 999

**R36 What year did you take out this loan / these loans?**

*If more than one contract, obtain for the largest loan.*

**jhssly1**

Record year

Don't Know ..... 9999

**R37 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?**

**jhssl1sch**

Ahead of schedule .....	1
Behind schedule .....	2
About on schedule .....	3
Not applicable .....	7
Don't know .....	9

**R38 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?**

'Best guess' is okay.

**jhssl1fin**

Record year

Not applicable ..... 9997

Don't know ..... 9999

**NOW SKIP TO R41**

**(R39 & R40 are for free housing households only.)**

## Free housing households only

### R39 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

- jhsfrea Housing is part of job compensation .....01  
 Home owned by a relative not living here.....02  
 Home owned by someone else (not a relative) /  
     household received housing as a gift from  
     owner.....03  
 Sold home but have not moved yet.....04  
 Public housing .....05  
 Staying with friends or relatives rent-free .....06  
 Home owned by a trust or company that is owned  
     by a household member or other relative .....07  
 Life Tenure contract.....08  
 Other (specify) .....98
- 

### R40 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

*We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.*

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know.....9999

jhsfa

## All households join back in here

### R41 Looking at SHOWCARD R41, and not including the home in which you live, do any members of this household own any of these types of properties?

**Do not include business or farms (unless the farm is purely residential and is not a business).**

MULTI RESP

- |          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| jopt2hnr | A second home / holiday house that is not<br>rented out to others .....                                    | 1      |
| jopt2hr  | A second home / holiday house that the<br>household makes use of but is also<br>rented out to others ..... | 2      |
| joptoh   | Other houses and units<br>(including investment properties).....   | 3      |
| joptvac1 | Vacant land.....   | 4      |
| joptfarm | Farms .....  | 5      |
| joptcomm | Commercial property .....  | 6      |
| joptos   | Other (please specify) .....   | 7      |
| jotpdk   | don't know .....   | -> R54 |
| joptrf   | refused .....  | -> R54 |
| joptus   | Yes, has property, but unsure what type .....  | 8      |
| joptnone | No, none of the above .....  | 9 →R54 |

### R42 Excluding the home in which you live, how many properties do members of this household own?

jopnum Record number of properties

### R43 Was rental income earned from any of these properties during the last 12 months?

- |         |           |        |
|---------|-----------|--------|
| joprnty | Yes ..... | 1      |
|         | No .....  | 2 →R46 |

### R44 CHECK R42: Does the household own more than one other property?

- |        |                     |        |
|--------|---------------------|--------|
| jopchk | One .....           | 1 →R46 |
|        | More than one ..... | 2 →R45 |

### R45 How many of these properties earned rent during the last 12 months?

joprntn Record number of properties

### R46 Which members of this household are the legal owners of [this property / these properties]?

*Write in ID numbers of the household members who are the legal owners.*

JOPOWN1 to JOPOWN18

- |          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| jopownrf | refused .....    |
| jopowndk | don't know ..... |

**R47 What is the approximate value of [this property / these properties]? That is, how much would [it / they] bring if sold today?**

If more than one property, add the value of all properties together. Probe for an estimate if D/K. If range given, write in lowest figure.

jopvalue  
weighted  
topcode Record whole dollars \$  
Don't know ..... 999999

**R48 Are there any persons who are *not* members of this household who own a share in [this property / these properties]?**

jopnhow Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → R50

**R49 What percentage of [this property / these properties] [is / are] owned by these people who are not members of this household?**

jopnhp %  
Don't know ..... 999

**R50 Not including any loans you have already mentioned, are there any loans or mortgages on [this property / these properties]?**

joploan Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → R54

**R51 What is the total amount of debt that still remains to be paid off (excluding interest payments) on [this property / these properties]?**

We are after total debt owing on the [property/properties] – not just that owed by household members.

jopdt  
weighted  
topcode Record whole dollars \$  
Don't know ..... 9999999

**R52 How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?**

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

joprpln (i) Record whole dollars \$  
Don't know ..... 999999 → R53

(ii) Record frequency of payment amount

joprplnf Per Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
4 weeks ..... 3  
Calendar month ..... 4  
Quarter ..... 5  
No payment required ..... 6  
Other (specify) ..... 7

**R53 And would you say you are paying [this loan these loans] off ahead of the required schedule or about on schedule?**

joprplnt Ahead of schedule ..... 1  
Behind schedule ..... 2  
About on schedule ..... 3  
Not applicable ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 9

## Household income

**R54 Looking at SHOWCARD R54, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2009 to June 2010. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.**

<u>PER YEAR</u>	<u>PER WEEK</u>
Negative or Zero Income .....	01
\$1 - \$9,999 ..... (\$1 - \$189)	02
\$10,000 - \$19,999 ..... (\$190 - \$379)	03
\$20,000 - \$29,999 ..... (\$380 - \$579)	04
\$30,000 - \$39,999 ..... (\$580 - \$769)	05
\$40,000 - \$49,999 ..... (\$770 - \$959)	06
\$50,000 - \$59,999 ..... (\$960 - \$1149)	07
\$60,000 - \$79,999 ..... (\$1150 - \$1529)	08
\$80,000 - \$99,999 ..... (\$1530 - \$1919)	09
\$100,000 - \$124,999 ..... (\$1920 - \$2399)	10
\$125,000 - \$149,999 ..... (\$2400 - \$2879)	11
\$150,000 - \$199,999 ..... (\$2880 - \$3839)	12
\$200,000 or more ..... (\$3840 or more)	13
Refused .....	98
Don't Know .....	99

## Household details

**R55 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R55 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:**

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

**jdootyp** Non-private dwellings:

Nursing Homes ..... 01 ➔ R57

Others (e.g., boarding house, hostel) ..... 02 ➔ R57

Private dwellings:

Separate house ..... 03

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc ..... 04

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/  
townhouse etc:

with one storey ..... 05

with 2 or more storeys ..... 06

attached to a shop, office etc ..... 07

Flat / unit / apartment:

in a one-storey block ..... 08

in a two-storey block ..... 09

in a three-storey block ..... 10

in a four to nine-storey block ..... 11

in a 10 or more storey block ..... 12

attached to a house (e.g., granny flat) ..... 13

attached to a shop, office etc ..... 14

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat ..... 15

Other private dwelling (specify) ..... 98

## R56 INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Excluding those people that belong to the respondent's household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?

You should have discovered the answer to this question when completing the HF.

If there are no such people,  
record zero.

**jdoneemnr**

IF YOU DO NOT KNOW, OR ARE UNSURE,  
ASK:

Excluding those people that belong to your household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling? (Record the answer in the box above.)

## R57 TIMESTAMP

**Record time now  
(for end of R section)**  :  am / pm

## S. OTHER ASSETS

**S1 I would now like to ask some questions about shares, managed funds and other investments you or other members of your household may have. Would you be the person in the household best placed to answer these questions?**

*If correct person not available, leave completion of this section until available. If correct person not willing to participate or unavailable on last visit to household, complete the section with the next most appropriate person.*

**jfachk2** Yes, respondent 'best placed' and happy to answer questions ..... 1  
No, respondent not 'best placed' but other person in household not able / willing to answer ..... 2

**S2 Record time when speaking to correct person**  :   
am / pm

These questions may be difficult to answer, but if you don't know the exact value of what you own, please just give me your best guess. Again, please remember that everything you say is confidential.

**S3 Looking at SHOWCARD S3, do you or others in this household currently own any investments of this kind?**

Please don't include any investments held in superannuation (but include investments held for any children living here).

Showcard S3 lists: Shares; Managed funds; and Property trusts.

**jfainvc** Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ S5

**S4a And for all members of the household, what is the total current value of all these types of investments? (We are interested in the value of investments owned by all members of the household combined.)**

**jfainvcv  
weighted top  
code** Record whole dollars \$ ➔ S5  
Don't know ..... 9999999 ➔ S4b

<p><b>S4b</b> Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S4b best approximates the amount that your household has in these types of investments?</p> <p>jfainvr2</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Less than \$5,000.....</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>\$5,000 to \$24,999.....</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>\$25,000 to \$99,999.....</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>\$100,000 to \$499,999.....</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>\$500,000 to \$999,999.....</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>\$1,000,000 or more.....</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Don't know.....</td><td>9</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S5</b> Do you or any other member of this household have any trust funds, including family trusts? Please <u>leave out</u> any managed funds or other investments that I have <u>already recorded</u>, but be sure to <i>include</i> any trusts that are in the names of your children, or which your children will benefit from.</p> <p>jfatr</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Yes .....</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>No .....</td><td>2 → S9</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S6a</b> What is the <i>current</i> total value of the money in [this trust / these trusts]?</p> <p>jfatrcv</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Record whole dollars</td><td>\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span></td><td>→ S7</td></tr> </table> <p>weighted topcode</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Don't know.....</td><td>9999999 → S6b</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S6b</b> Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S6b best approximates the amount that your household has in [this trust / these trusts]?</p> <p>jfatrr2</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Less than \$5,000.....</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>\$5,000 to \$24,999.....</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>\$25,000 to \$99,999.....</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>\$100,000 to \$499,999.....</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>\$500,000 to \$999,999.....</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>\$1,000,000 or more.....</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Don't know.....</td><td>9</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S7</b> Is this trust money – and I mean the capital value – <u>entirely</u> for the benefit of a member, or members, of this household, including yourself?</p> <p>jfatrhh</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Yes .....</td><td>1 → S9</td></tr> <tr><td>No .....</td><td>2</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S8</b> What share of this trust money – that is, what percentage – is for the benefit of a member, or members, of the household, including yourself?</p> <p>jfatrhhp</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td style="text-align: right;"><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span></td><td>%</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Don't know..... 9999</td></tr> </table>	Less than \$5,000.....	1	\$5,000 to \$24,999.....	2	\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	3	\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	4	\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5	\$1,000,000 or more.....	6	Don't know.....	9	Yes .....	1	No .....	2 → S9	Record whole dollars	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	→ S7	Don't know.....	9999999 → S6b	Less than \$5,000.....	1	\$5,000 to \$24,999.....	2	\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	3	\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	4	\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5	\$1,000,000 or more.....	6	Don't know.....	9	Yes .....	1 → S9	No .....	2	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	%	Don't know..... 9999		<p><b>S9</b> CHECK Q1: Any children aged less than 15 years living in the household?</p> <p>jbachage</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Yes (Q1=1).....</td><td>1 → S10</td></tr> <tr><td>No (Q1=2).....</td><td>2 → S12</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S10</b> Do any of the children aged less than 15 years living in this household have a bank account?</p> <p>jbachld</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Yes .....</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>No .....</td><td>2 → S12</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S11</b> Altogether, what is the total amount of money in these children's accounts? (That is, for those children aged less than 15 years.)</p> <p>jbachlda weighted topcode</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Record whole dollars</td><td>\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span></td></tr> <tr><td>Don't know.....</td><td>999999</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S12</b> Looking at SHOWCARD S12, do you or others in the household have any <u>other</u> type of financial investments, such as those listed? Please don't include any investments you have already mentioned and don't include any investments held in superannuation.</p> <p>Showcard S12 lists: Government bonds; Corporate bonds; Debentures; Certificates of deposit; Mortgage-backed securities.</p> <p>jfaofi</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Yes .....</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>No .....</td><td>2 → S14</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S13a</b> And for <u>all</u> members of the household, what is the total current value of all these types of investments?</p> <p>jfaoficv weighted topcode</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Record whole dollars</td><td>\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span></td><td>→ S14</td></tr> <tr><td>Don't know.....</td><td>9999999 → S13b</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>S13b</b> Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S13b best approximates the amount that your household has in these types of investments?</p> <p>jfaofir2</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Less than \$5,000.....</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>\$5,000 to \$24,999.....</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>\$25,000 to \$99,999.....</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>\$100,000 to \$499,999.....</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>\$500,000 to \$999,999.....</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>\$1,000,000 or more .....</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Don't know.....</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	Yes (Q1=1).....	1 → S10	No (Q1=2).....	2 → S12	Yes .....	1	No .....	2 → S12	Record whole dollars	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	Don't know.....	999999	Yes .....	1	No .....	2 → S14	Record whole dollars	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	→ S14	Don't know.....	9999999 → S13b	Less than \$5,000.....	1	\$5,000 to \$24,999.....	2	\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	3	\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	4	\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5	\$1,000,000 or more .....	6	Don't know.....	9
Less than \$5,000.....	1																																																																																
\$5,000 to \$24,999.....	2																																																																																
\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	3																																																																																
\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	4																																																																																
\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5																																																																																
\$1,000,000 or more.....	6																																																																																
Don't know.....	9																																																																																
Yes .....	1																																																																																
No .....	2 → S9																																																																																
Record whole dollars	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	→ S7																																																																															
Don't know.....	9999999 → S6b																																																																																
Less than \$5,000.....	1																																																																																
\$5,000 to \$24,999.....	2																																																																																
\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	3																																																																																
\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	4																																																																																
\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5																																																																																
\$1,000,000 or more.....	6																																																																																
Don't know.....	9																																																																																
Yes .....	1 → S9																																																																																
No .....	2																																																																																
<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	%																																																																																
Don't know..... 9999																																																																																	
Yes (Q1=1).....	1 → S10																																																																																
No (Q1=2).....	2 → S12																																																																																
Yes .....	1																																																																																
No .....	2 → S12																																																																																
Record whole dollars	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>																																																																																
Don't know.....	999999																																																																																
Yes .....	1																																																																																
No .....	2 → S14																																																																																
Record whole dollars	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	→ S14																																																																															
Don't know.....	9999999 → S13b																																																																																
Less than \$5,000.....	1																																																																																
\$5,000 to \$24,999.....	2																																																																																
\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	3																																																																																
\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	4																																																																																
\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5																																																																																
\$1,000,000 or more .....	6																																																																																
Don't know.....	9																																																																																

**S14 Do you or other members of the household own any businesses or farm businesses? Please leave out any property that we have already recorded.**

*Those living on farms may have already recorded this at R14 or R47.*

<b>jbfown</b>	Yes .....	1
	No.....	2 → S20
	Recorded elsewhere.....	3 → S20

**S15 If you sold [this business (or farm) / these businesses (or farms)], how much would [it / they] be worth? Please include the value of any property, buildings, vehicles, machinery and bank accounts that belong to, or are part of the business.**

*Get the gross sale value – we ask about debts later.*

*If more than one business, give option to record businesses separately or together as total.*

<b>jbfnumv</b>	Business 1	\$ <input type="text"/>	} → S17
<b>jbfvaldk</b>	Business 2	\$ <input type="text"/>	
<b>jbf1val weighted topcode</b>	Business 3	\$ <input type="text"/>	
<b>jbf2val weighted topcode</b>	<b>OR</b>		
<b>jbf3val weighted topcode</b>	Total for all businesses	\$ <input type="text"/> → S17	
	Don't know.....	9999999 → S16	

**S16 Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S16 best approximates the amount that [this business (or farm) is / these businesses (or farms) are] worth?**

<b>jbftrvlr2</b>	Less than \$25,000 .....	1
	\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	2
	\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	3
	\$500,000 to \$1,999,999.....	4
	\$2,000,000 to \$4,999,999.....	5
	\$5,000,000 or more .....	6
	Don't know.....	9

**S17 What share of [this business (or farm) is / these businesses (or farms) are] owned by a member, or members, of this household?**

*List businesses in same order as at S15.  
That is, Business 1 at S15 must correspond to Business 1 at S17.*

	Share (%) of business owned by h/h members
<b>jbfnump</b>	Business 1 <input type="text"/> %
<b>jbfhhpdk</b>	Business 2 <input type="text"/> %
<b>jbf1hhp</b>	Business 3 <input type="text"/> %
<b>jbf2hhp</b>	
<b>jbf3hhp</b>	
<b>jbfthhp</b>	Share of all businesses <input type="text"/> %
	Don't know ..... 9999999

**S18 Does your household owe any debt as a result of owning [this business (or farm) / these businesses (or farms)]?**

<b>jbfdebt</b>	Yes .....	1
	No .....	2 → S20

**S19a How much debt is owed by your household as a result of owning [this business (or farm) / these businesses (or farms)]? Please do not include any debts you have already told me about, and don't include debt owed by people in other households?**

<b>jbfdta</b>	Record whole dollars <input type="text"/> → S20
<b>weighted topcode</b>	Don't know ..... 9999999 → S19b

**S19b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S19b best approximates the amount of business debt owed by this household?**

<b>jbfdtr2</b>	Less than \$10,000 .....	1
	\$10,000 to \$49,999.....	2
	\$50,000 to \$199,999.....	3
	\$200,000 to \$499,999.....	4
	\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5
	\$1,000,000 or more .....	6
	Don't know .....	9

**S20 Now some questions about vehicles owned by members of this household. Looking at SHOWCARD S20, do any of the members of this household own any of the types of vehicles listed in group one?**

*Only include leased vehicles if the respondent could sell the vehicle and keep the money.*

*If they own a business and have a company car this should be recorded under 'business assets' at S15.*

jmvcown Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ S22

**S21 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?**

*We are after the gross sale value, and not the value after any debts have been subtracted.*

jmvcval Record whole dollars \$  
weighted  
topcode Don't know ..... 9999999

**S22 (Still looking at SHOWCARD S20), do any of the members of this household own any recreational vehicles such as those listed in group two?**

jmvrrown Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ S24

**S23 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?**

*We are after the gross sale value, and not the value after any debts have been subtracted.*

jmvrval Record whole dollars \$  
weighted  
topcode Don't know ..... 9999999

**S24 (Still looking at SHOWCARD S20), do any of the members of this household own any other vehicles such as those listed in group three?**

*Take care not to record any vehicles already listed under farms or businesses.*

jmvoown Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ S26

**S25 How much would you say these vehicles are worth if you sold them today?**

*We are after the gross sale value, and not the value after any debts have been subtracted.*

jmvoval Record whole dollars \$  
weighted  
topcode Don't know ..... 9999999

**S26 Do you or any members of this household have any life insurance policies that you could cash in if you needed to?**

*If the policy is only payable on death, record as code 2.*

joains Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ S28

**S27a If you decided to cash in [this policy / these policies] today, how much money, if any, would you get?**

joainscv Record whole dollars \$ ➔ S28  
weighted  
topcode Don't know ..... 9999999 ➔ S27b

**S27b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S27b best approximates the amount [this policy / these policies] could be cashed in for?**

joainsr2 Less than \$5,000 ..... 1  
\$5,000 to \$24,999 ..... 2  
\$25,000 to \$99,999 ..... 3  
\$100,000 to \$499,999 ..... 4  
\$500,000 to \$999,999 ..... 5  
\$1,000,000 or more ..... 6  
Don't know ..... 9

**S28 Other than your home(s) and its general contents, are there any other assets that members of this household own that you think of as particularly valuable? These might include antiques, works of art, cemetery plots, or some other substantial asset. Do not include bank accounts or other financial assets.**

joaany Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ S30  
Don't know ..... 3 ➔ S30

**S29a How much in total would you say these other assets are worth? That is, how much could they be sold for if they were sold today? Only include the share owned by members of this household.**

joaval Record whole dollars \$ ➔ S30  
weighted  
topcode Don't know ..... 9999999 ➔ S29b

**S29b Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD S29b best approximates the amount these assets are worth?**

joar2	Less than \$5,000 .....	1
	\$5,000 to \$24,999.....	2
	\$25,000 to \$99,999.....	3
	\$100,000 to \$499,999.....	4
	\$500,000 to \$999,999.....	5
	\$1,000,000 or more .....	6
	Don't know.....	9

**S30 SHOWCARD S30 lists a range of common household bills. Does this household have any unpaid bills from this list that are now overdue?**

**Do not include unpaid credit card bills.**

Showcard includes: Electricity or Gas, Water and sewerage, Telephone (excluding mobile phones), Council rates, Rent or Strata fees, Home and contents insurance, Child care, School fees, Pay TV or Internet connections.

jhbanv	Yes .....	1
	No .....	2 → S32

**S31 What is the total value of these unpaid overdue household bills?**

jhval Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 9999999

**S32 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS:**

*You may have asked this question when completing the HF. If so, do not re-ask; just skip to S33.*

**Thank you for all the information you have given us.**

jhhhqlen

**Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO Box number or some other preferred postal address?**

**RECORD RESPONSE REGARDING POSTAL ADDRESS AT HF31**

**S33 Could I also record the household phone number please?**

Area code  
Home    

Does not have a landline telephone ..... 6

Refused ..... 9

**S34 TIMESTAMP**

Record time now   :   am / pm

*You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.*

*Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ  
OR*

*a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years old).*

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.**

**INTERVIEWER DECLARATION**

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: .....

Interviewer's Signature: .....

Interviewer's ID  

Date: ..... / ..... / .....



# LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan  
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670  
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID					<b>CONTINUING PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (CPQ) W10 M</b>
<b>xwaveid</b>	Cross Wave ID (text)				
<b>jhhpid</b>	Wave 10 Randomised Person ID (text)	<b>jhhstate</b>	State		
<b>jhhrid</b>	Wave 10 Randomised Household ID (text)	<b>jhiwin</b>	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up		
<b>jhpno</b>	Wave 10 HF person number (text)	<b>jhpq</b>	1=continuing 2=new person		
<b>jhidate</b>	Interview date (text)	<b>jhiage</b>	Age last birthday at interview date.		
			Weighted topcode		

## IN-CONFIDENCE

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF or call office on 1800 468 799)

**YES**  ➔ Continue with the CPQ      **NO**  ➔ Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians? **YES**  **NO**

C. If YES, name of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15-17 year-old.

- A. **jhpq**
- B. **jhpmrq**
- C. **jhpmid** (text)

### INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

### INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Interviewer's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: ..... / ..... / .....

Interviewer's ID: 

--	--	--	--	--

**Date of last interview**  
(contact office for date) \_\_\_\_\_

## A. EDUCATION

## A1    TIMESTAMP

**Record time now** : am / pm

**A2** Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

*Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.*

Yes .....

No..... 2 → A8

### A3 Have you now left school?

*If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.*

Yes..... 1

No..... 2 → A7

*Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.*

**A4** And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

*If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.*

Month	Year
<i>Record month and year</i>	

**A5** What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent) ..... 1  
Year 11 (or equivalent) ..... 2  
Year 10 (or equivalent) ..... 3  
Other (*please specify*) ..... 7-8

**HF data transferred to person file**

jhgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2010
jhgsex	HF5 Sex
jhges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
jhlth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
jhgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: JHGES and JHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use JESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use JHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

*If only asked of continuing persons prefixed CPQ:*

jedssenr CPQ:A2 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

jedssl CPQ:A3 Now left school

jedss1mt CPQ:A4a Month left school  
jedss1yr CPO:A4b Year left school

jedsscmp CPO:A5 Highest year of school completed

**A6 Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?**

*If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.*

- Government school ..... 1  
Catholic non-government school..... 2  
Other non-government school..... 3  
Other, not included above (*please specify*) ..... 7 8

jedsstyp CPQ:A6 Type of school attended

- Don't know ..... 9

**Now skip to A8**

**A7 Which year of school [are you attending / did you attend] in 2010?**

- Year 12..... 1  
Year 11..... 2  
Year 10..... 3  
Year 9 or below ..... 4  
Other (*please specify*) ..... 7 8

jedsscat CPQ:A7 Which year of school did you attend in 2010

**A8 Since we last interviewed you on [*date of last interview*], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

*Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → B1

jedrqenr CPQ:A8 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree

---

**A9a Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?**

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I.....	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II.....	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III.....	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree .....	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate .....	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma .....	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree .....	<u>120</u>
Doctorate .....	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>995</u>
<i>Title of course</i> _____	
<i>Description</i> _____	
<i>Length of course (f/t equivalent)</i> _____	

---

**A9b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2 ➔ A10

---

**A9c Are you studying this full-time or part-time?**

Full-time student.....	1
Part-time student .....	2

---

**A10 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

*Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

Yes .....	1
No.....	2 ➔ B1

---

jedrqdc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
jedrqms	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
jedrqgd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
jedrqgc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
jedrqhd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
jedrqbd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
jedrqav	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
jedrqad	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
jedrqdp	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
jedrqcd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
jedrqc4	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
jedrqc3	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
jedrqc2	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
jedrqcl	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
jedrqdk	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
jedrqna	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - No answer
jedrqrf	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Refused
jedrqos	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Other
jedrqsh	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
jedrqsl	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
jedrqun	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown
jedrqdn	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI

jedccenr CPQ:A9b Currently enrolled in a course

jedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

jedrqcmp CPQ:A10 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

## A11 Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [date of last interview]?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I.....	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II.....	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III.....	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree.....	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma.....	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree.....	<u>120</u>
Doctorate.....	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>995</u> <b>998</b>

Title of course \_\_\_\_\_

Description\_\_\_\_\_

Length of course (f/t equivalent)\_\_\_\_\_

## A12 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A11,  
record code no. below

Month Year

Record mnth  
and year

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A11,  
record code no. below

Month Year

Record mnth  
and year

2	0		
---	---	--	--

## A13 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	<u>1101</u>	Italy .....	<u>3104</u>
United Kingdom .....	<u>2100</u>	Malaysia.....	<u>5203</u>
Ireland / Eire .....	<u>2201</u>	Netherlands .....	<u>2308</u>
New Zealand .....	<u>1201</u>	Philippines .....	<u>5204</u>
China (excl Taiwan)....	<u>6101</u>	USA .....	<u>8104</u>
Germany.....	<u>2304</u>	Viet Nam .....	<u>5105</u>
Greece.....	<u>3207</u>	Other (specify) .....	<u>8888</u>
Hong Kong.....	<u>6102</u>		

jedqrodc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
jedqroms	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
jedqrogd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
jedqrogc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
jedqrohd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
jedqrobd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
jedqrovav	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
jedqroad	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
jedqropdp	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
jedqrocd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
jedqroc4	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
jedqroc3	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
jedqroc2	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
jedqroc1	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
jedqrodk	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Dont know
jedqrorna	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - No answer
jedqrorf	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Refused
jedqroos	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Other
jedqroun	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown
jedqrosh	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
jedqros1	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
jedqrodn	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma NFI

jednqual	CPQ:A12 Number of qualifications
jedrq1	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 1
jedrq2	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 2
jedrq3	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 3
jedrq1mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
jedrq2mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
jedrq3mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 3
jedrq1yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
jedrq2yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2
jedrq3yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 3

jedcntry CPQ:A13 Country completed qualification in

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

**B1** At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- Yes ..... 1 →B3  
No ..... 2

**B2** Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →D1

**B3** [Do / did] you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary? ..... 1 →B5  
in your own business with employees? ..... 2  
in your own business with no employees? ..... 3  
without pay in a family business? ..... 4 →B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- Receive payment in kind ..... 5 →B5  
Unpaid voluntary worker ..... 6 →D1  
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole ..... 7 →D1  
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job ..... 8 →B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

**B4** Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes ..... 1 →B5  
No ..... 2 →B12  
Don't know ..... 9 →B12

**B5** CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1) ..... 1 →B12  
No (B1=2) ..... 2 →B6

**B6** How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks 

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months 

--	--

 months

- Don't know, but less than 4 weeks ..... 4  
Don't know, but 4 weeks or more ..... 5

**B7** CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more ..... 1 →B8  
No, away from work less than 4 weeks ..... 2 →B12

**jesbrd** DV: Current labour force status - broad  
1 Employed  
2 Unemployed  
3 Not in the labour force

**jesdtl** DV: Current labour force status - detail  
1 Employed ft  
2 Employed pt  
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work  
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work  
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached  
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

---

**B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → B10

---

**B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

Yes ..... 1 → B12  
No ..... 2 → D1  
Don't know ..... 9 → D1

---

**B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

Yes ..... 1 → B12  
No ..... 2

---

**B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

Yes ..... 1 → B12  
No ..... 2 → D1

**B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) ..... 1 → C1a  
B4=1 (Employee of own business) ..... 2 → C1a  
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) ..... 3 → C1a  
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) ..... 4 → C1a

jesempst B12 Current employment status

**C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT**

**C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:  
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.**

Hours per week   → C2  
Hours vary ..... 997 → C1b

jjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

**C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?**

Hours per week

jjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

**C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time) .....1 →C4  
C1a/ b =34 hours or less (works part-time).....2 →C3

jchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

**C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

*SINGLE RESP*

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| Own illness or disability .....                                       | 01    |
| Caring for children .....   | 02    |
| Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children).....          | 03    |
| Other personal or family responsibilities.....                        | 04    |
| Going to school, college, university etc .....                        | 05    |
| Could not find full-time work .....                                   | 06    |
| Prefer part-time work.....  | 07    |
| Involved in voluntary work .....                                      | 08    |
| Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work .....    | 09    |
| Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... | 10    |
| Getting business established.....                                     | 11    |
| Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job.....        | 12    |
| Other ( <i>please specify</i> ) .....                                 | 97 98 |

jjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

**C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work ...**

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>fewer hours than you do now?</b> .....        | 1      |
| <b>about the same hours as you do now?</b> ..... | 2 →C8a |
| <b>or more hours than you do now?</b> .....      | 3      |
| Don't know.....                                  | 9 →C8a |

jjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

**C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.*

TOTAL preferred hours  
per week 

--	--

jjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

**C6 CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) ..... 1 → C8a

C4 = 3 (prefers more hours) ..... 2 → C7

jjbpmpfhr C6 Prefers to work more or fewer hours  
(check C4)

**C7 Are you available to work more hours than you do now?**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

jjbawmhr C7 Available to work more hours than currently working

**C8a Do you currently have more than one job?**

**That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

*Include only paid work.*

*The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

Yes – have 2 or more jobs ..... 1

No – only have 1 job ..... 2 → C9a

jjbn C8a Currently have more than one job

**C8b I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.**

**Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your main job?**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

Hours   → C9a

jjbmhruw C8b Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary ..... 997 → C8c

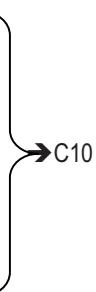
**C8c Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your main job?**

Hours

jjbmhrua C8c Hours per week work on average in main job

---

**C9a On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?**

- Monday to Friday.....1 →C10  
Nine day fortnight .....2 →C9c  
Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9b  
Days vary from month to month .....4 →C9b  
Other (please specify days below) .....7 8
- Monday.....1  
Tuesday.....2  
Wednesday .....3  
Thursday .....4  
Friday .....5  
Saturday .....6  
Sunday .....7
- 

jjbmday C9a Type of work schedule

- jjbmday1 C9a Days of the week usually work - Monday  
jjbmday2 C9a Days of the week usually work - Tuesday  
jjbmday3 C9a Days of the week usually work - Wednesday  
jjbmday4 C9a Days of the week usually work - Thursday  
jjbmday5 C9a Days of the week usually work - Friday  
jjbmday6 C9a Days of the week usually work - Saturday  
jjbmday7 C9a Days of the week usually work - Sunday

---

**C9b How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?**

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days  
(maximum 28 days)

jjbmmtb C9b Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

---

**C9c And do you usually work on weekends?**

- Yes .....1  
No .....2

jjbwwe C9c And do you usually work on weekends

---

**C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best* describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?**

- A regular daytime schedule.....01  
A regular evening shift.....02  
A regular night shift.....03  
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) .....04  
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) .....05  
On call .....06  
Irregular schedule.....07  
Other (please specify) .....08
- 
- 

jjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

**C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

---

---

---

jjbm062 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

---

---

---

**C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

Was not employed at date of last interview ..... 3

jjbcmocc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

**C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.**

If one year or more, record  
number of full years 

--	--

 years

*OR*

If less than one year, record  
number of full weeks 

--	--

 weeks

jjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

jjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation  
jjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

**C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?**

If one year or more, record  
number of full years 

--	--

 years

*OR*

If less than one year, record  
number of full weeks 

--	--

 weeks

jjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

jjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer  
jjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

**C14 What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

---

---

---

jjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

**C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → C19a

jjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

**C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?**

Hours per week 

--	--

 → C18  
Hours vary ..... 997 → C17

jjbmhrw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

**C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?**

Hours per week 

--	--

jjbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

**C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Not applicable - self-employed ..... 7

jjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

**C19a Do you belong to a trade union?**

Yes ..... 1 → C20  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jjbtu C19a Belong to trade union

**C19b Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

*Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jjbou C19b Belongs to other union or trade association

**C20 CHECK B12 on page 4: Employee status.***C20 MUST match B12.*

Employee .....	1	→ C21a
Employee of own business.....	2	→ C27
Employer / Self-employed .....	3	→ C27
Unpaid family worker .....	4	→ C30

jchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

***Employees only*****C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your **main job**.)**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
Don't know .....	9

jjbmhl

C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

**C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
Don't know .....	9

jjbmsl

C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

**C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories **best** describes your current contract of employment?**

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	3
Other ( <i>please specify</i> ) .....	7 8

jjbmcnt

C22 Employment contract - current job

**C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category **best** describes how your pay is currently set?**

Collective (enterprise) agreement .....	1
Individual agreement (or contract).....	2
Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement.....	3
Paid <u>exactly</u> the Award (or APCS) rate .....	4
Other ( <i>please specify</i> ) .....	7 8

jjbmpays

C23 How pay is currently set

Don't know .....

**C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %  %

Not currently working.....999-996 ➔ C27

jjbtmpoj C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

**C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %  %

jjbtmpoj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

**C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %  %

Would not seek another job.....997

jjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

### All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

**C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.**

Yes .....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....9

jjbindc C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

**C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?**

Yes .....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....9

jjbtmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

**C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?**

Yes .....1  
No .....2

jjbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

---

**C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

jjbmsvsr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

**C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?**

**Commercial**

Private sector "for profit" organisation ..... 1  
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority ..... 2  
Other commercial (*please specify*) ..... 3

---

jjbmmplly C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

**Non-commercial**

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation ..... 4  
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities ..... 5  
Other non-commercial (*please specify*) ..... 6

---

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] ..... 9

---

**C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)**

One person (self).....01  
2 to 4 ..... 02  
5 to 9 ..... 03  
10 to 19 ..... 04  
20 to 49 ..... 05  
50 to 99 ..... 06  
100 to 199 ..... 07  
200 to 499 ..... 08  
500 or more ..... 09

Don't know but fewer than 20 ..... 10  
Don't know but 20 or more ..... 11

jjbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

---

**C33 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?**

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2 ➔ C35  
Don't know..... 9

jjbmmwp C33 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

---

**C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.**

Less than 20.....01  
20 to 99 .....02  
100 to 499 .....03  
500 to 999 .....04  
1,000 to 4,999 .....05  
5,000 to 19,999 .....06  
20,000 or more .....07  
  
Don't know but fewer than 100 .....08  
Don't know but 100 or more .....09  
Don't know.....99

jjbmemsz C34 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

---

**C35 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)**

*If not currently employed, also read out:  
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.*

**Looking at SHOWCARD C35, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

jjbmspay C35a Total pay satisfaction  
jjbmssec C35b Job security satisfaction  
jjbmswrk C35c The work itself satisfaction  
jjbmshrs C35d The hours you work satisfaction  
jjbmsflx C35e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction  
jjbmsall C35f Overall job satisfaction

---

**C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

jjbnewjs C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

**C37 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?**

44 years of age OR YOUNGER ..... 1 ➔C39  
45 years of age OR OLDER ..... 2

---

jrtage1 C37 Check age 45 or older

**C38 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

*If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

Enter age

Do not expect ever to retire ..... 997  
Don't know ..... 999

jrtiage1 C38 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

**Previous employment**

**C39 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔C45

---

jpjempty CPQ:C39 Employed at last interview

**C40 And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?**

*If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.*

Yes, one employer/business only ..... 1  
Working for 2 (or more) employers/ 2 or more business ..... 2 ➔C42

---

jpnjobs CPQ:C40 One job or more

**C41 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?**

Yes ..... 1 ➔E1  
No ..... 2 ➔C43

---

jpjsemp CPQ:C41 Still work for same employer

---

**C42 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of last interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?**

If respondent was self employed, are they still self employed and working in the same business?

Yes ..... 1 → E1  
No ..... 2

jpjmsemp CPQ:C42 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

---

**C43 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?**

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01  
Holiday job..... 02  
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /  
Made redundant / Employer went out of  
business / Dismissed etc..... 03  
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with  
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other  
workers) ..... 04  
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /  
To start a new business ..... 05  
Self-employed: Business closed down for  
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /  
no work / not enough business) ..... 06  
Self-employed: Business closed down or  
sold for other reasons..... 07

jpjljrea CPQ:C43 Main reason stopped working in  
that job

Personal reasons — 98

Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08  
Own sickness, disability or injury ..... 09  
Pregnancy / To have children ..... 10  
To stay at home to look after children, house  
or someone else..... 11  
Travel / Have a holiday ..... 12  
Returned to study / Started study / Needed  
more time to study ..... 13  
Spouse / partner transferred ..... 14  
Too much travel time / Too far from public  
transport ..... 15  
Other (please specify) ..... 97

---

**C44 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?**

Yes ..... 1 → C46a  
No ..... 2 → E1

jpjo

CPQ:C44 Employed in any other jobs between then and now

---

**C45 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → E1

jpjoth

CPQ:C45 Employed in any other job since last interview

---

**C46a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.**

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

Hours 

--	--

 → C47

Hours varied ..... 997 → C46b

jpjohru

CPQ:C46a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

---

**C46b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?**

Hours 

--	--

jpjohra

CPQ:C46b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

---

**C47 What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

---

---

---

jpjoi62

DV: CPQ:C47 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

---

**C48 In that job, did you work ...**

- for an employer for wages or salary? ..... 1  
in your own business with employees? ..... 2  
in your own business with no employees? ..... 3  
without pay in a family business? ..... 4

jpjotyp CPQ:C48 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[If none of the above]

**What then were your working arrangements?**

- Received payment in kind ..... 5  
Unpaid voluntary worker ..... 6  
Other (please specify) ..... 7-8

---

---

---

**C49 Looking at SHOWCARD C49, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- Self-employed ..... 1  
Employed on a fixed-term contract ..... 2  
Employed on a casual basis ..... 3  
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis ..... 4  
Other (please specify) ..... 8

jpjocnt CPQ:C49 Employment contract - previous job (currently employed)

---

**C50 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

---

---

jpjoo62

DV: CPQ:C50 Occupation, previous job, if job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

---

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

---

---

---

**C51 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?**

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job.....	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.....	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) .....	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business .....	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) .....	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07
<hr/>	
<u>Personal reasons</u>	
Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....	09
Pregnancy / To have children.....	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else.....	11
Travel / Have a holiday.....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study.....	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / Too far from public transport .....	15
Other ( <i>please specify</i> ) .....	97 98

jpjoreea CPQ:C51 Main reason stopped working in that job

**C52 Now go to Section E on page 16. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)**

**D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT**

**D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

*PROBE for part-time or full-time.*

*Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks .....	1	→D10
Yes – looked for full-time work only.....	2	
Yes – looked for part-time work only .....	3	
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT .....	4	

jjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

## Job seekers

### D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? .....                 | <u>01</u> |
| Answered an advertisement for a job? .....  | <u>02</u> |
| Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? ..... | <u>03</u> |
| Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? .....                               | <u>04</u> |
| Checked or registered with an employment agency? .....                              | <u>05</u> |

### Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Advertised or tendered for work .....  | <u>07</u> |
| Contacted friends / relatives .....  | <u>08</u> |
| Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job ..... | <u>09</u> |
| Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job .....   | <u>10</u> |
| Other ( <i>please specify</i> ) .....  | <u>98</u> |
- 
- |                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| None of the above (query D1) ..... | <u>97</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------|

### D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	weeks
--	-------

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- |                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Less than 1 year ago .....       | <u>1</u> |
| 1 to less than 2 years ago ..... | <u>2</u> |
| 2 to less than 5 years ago ..... | <u>3</u> |
| 5 years or more .....            | <u>4</u> |

### D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	hours
---	-------

### D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- |                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| Yes .....       | <u>1</u> |
| No.....         | <u>2</u> |
| Don't know..... | <u>9</u> |

jjsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
jjsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
jjsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
jjsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
jjsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
jjsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
jjsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
jjsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
jjsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
jjsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
jjsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
jjsactna	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
jjsactrf	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
jjsactdk	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

jjsttha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

jjstday D3d Day began looking for work  
jjstmth D3m Month began looking for work  
jjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

jjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

jjstbrd1 D3 Years began looking for work (additional category: less than 1 year)

jjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

jjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

---

**D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?**

Yes ..... 1 → D6d  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9 → D6d

---

jjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

**D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

Waiting to start a job ..... 1  
Other ..... 2 → D6d

---

jjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

**D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

Yes ..... 1 → D9  
No ..... 2

---

jjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

**D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

jjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

**D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?****MULTI RESP**

Own ill health or disability ..... 01  
Employers thought you were too young or too old ..... 02  
Hours were unsuitable ..... 03  
Transport problems or it was too far to travel ..... 04  
Did not have the required education, training or skills ..... 05  
Did not have enough work experience ..... 06  
Language difficulties ..... 07  
No jobs in line of work ..... 08  
Too many applicants for the available jobs ..... 09  
Just no jobs at all ..... 10  
Difficulties in finding child care ..... 11

jjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability  
jjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old  
jjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable  
jjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel  
jjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills  
jjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience  
jjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties  
jjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work  
jjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs  
jjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all  
jjsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care  
jjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups  
jjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities  
jjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above  
jjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties  
jjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer  
jjsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused  
jjsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know  
jjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

**What other difficulties have you had?**

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.  
Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups ..... 12  
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) ..... 13  
Other difficulties (please specify) ..... 98

---

---

None of the above ..... 97 → D9

**CHECK D7:** If more than one response at D7 ask  
D8, otherwise go to D9

**D8** What is the *main* difficulty you have had in  
getting a job?

Enter code from D7

jjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

**D9** Since you began looking for work on [date in  
D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

jjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began  
looking for work

Now skip to D15

**Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**D10** Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these  
categories *best* describes your main activity  
since you last worked or looked for work?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive .....             | 1 |
| Home duties / Child care .....                   | 2 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ..... | 3 |
| Own illness, injury or disability.....           | 4 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person .....       | 5 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....    | 6 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job .....         | 7 |
| Other activity ( <i>please specify</i> ) .....   | 8 |

jnlmact D10 Main activity since last  
worked/looked for work

**D11** Even though you are not looking for work now,  
would you like a job? (Assume that suitable  
child care arrangements could be found.)

- |                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Yes .....               | 1      |
| Maybe / It depends..... | 2      |
| No.....                 | 3 →D19 |
| Don't know.....         | 9 →D19 |

jnlwantj D11 Like a job

**D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

jnlreahj D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

jnlreaoi D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability

Pregnancy / Maternity leave .....

jnlreapm D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave

Studying / Returning to studies.....04

jnlreast D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies

Does not need to work.....05

jnlreann D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work

To give others a chance .....

jnlreago D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance

Welfare payment / pension may be affected .....

jnlreawp D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected

Moved house / Holidays .....

jnlreamh D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays

Lack of transport.....09

jnlreatr D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport

No time .....

jnlreant D12 Not looking for work - No time

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

jnlreapc D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children

Difficulties in finding child care .....

jnlreafc D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school .....

jnlreayc D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school

Other child care reason .....

jnlreacoc D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self /

jnlreaho D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason

Other family reasons .....

jnlreayo D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / Too old.....16

jnlrealrt D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications

Lacks necessary training or qualifications .....

jnlrealw D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience

Lacks necessary experience .....

jnlreald D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background

Difficulties with language / ethnic background....

jnlrearw D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing

Difficulties with reading / writing .....

jnlrealw D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work

No jobs available in line of work .....

jnlreash D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours

No jobs available with suitable hours .....

jnlreaja D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all

No jobs available at all.....23

jnlreatjt D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program

On a job-related training program.....24

jnlreasos D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons

Other reasons (please specify).....98

jnlreani D12 Not looking for work - Not interested

jnlreatbt D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working

jnlreaww D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work

jnlrearfw D12 Not looking for work - Refused

jnlreadk D12 Not looking for work - Dont know

**CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask D13, otherwise go to D14**

**D13 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

Enter code from D12

jnlmreas D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

- 
- D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

### All looking for work or wanting work

- D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars \$

jjsminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] ..... 999 → D17

- 
- D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

Hours per week preferred   → D18

jjsminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

- 
- D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

Hours per week preferred

jjsminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

- 
- D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %  %

jjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know ..... 999

### Retirement

- 
- D19 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?**

44 years of age OR YOUNGER ..... 1 → D22  
45 years of age OR OLDER ..... 2

jrtage2 CPQ:D19 Check age 45 or older

---

**D20 (Can I just check), have you retired  
(completely) from the workforce?**

Yes ..... 1 ➔ D21a  
No ..... 2 ➔ D21b  
Never in workforce ..... 3 ➔ E9  
Don't know / Can't say ..... 9 ➔ D22

jrtcomp CPQ:D20 Retired completely from the work-force

---

**D21a In which year did you retire?**

Record year

jrtyr CPQ:D21a Year retired

Now skip to D22

---

**D21b At what age do you expect to retire  
(completely) from the paid workforce?**

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

jrtiage2 CPQ:D21b Age expect to retire from paid workforce

Do not expect ever to retire ..... 997

Don't know ..... 999

---

**Previous employment**

**D22 I would now like you to think back to when we  
last interviewed you – on [date of last  
interview]. Were you employed then?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ D25

jpjemp CPQ:D22 Were you employed when last interviewed

---

**D23 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?**

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01	jpjljr	CPQ:D23 Main reason stopped working
Holiday job.....	02		
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.....	03		
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) .....	04		
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business .....	05		
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) .....	06		
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07		

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....	09
Pregnancy / To have children.....	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else .....	11
Travel / Have a holiday.....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study.....	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / Too far from public transport .....	15
Other (please specify) .....	98

---

**D24 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?**

Yes .....	1 →D26
No.....	2 →D32

jpjot

CPQ:D24 Employed in any other job between then and now

---

**D25 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	2 →D32

jpjotr

CPQ:D25 Employed in any job since last interviewed

---

**D26 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?**

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| Job was temporary or seasonal.....   | 01 |
| Holiday job.....   | 02 |
| Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.....      | 03 |
| Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) .....                    | 04 |
| To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business .....  | 05 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) ..... | 06 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....   | 07 |

jpjotrea CPQ:D26 Main reason stopped working in last job

Personal reasons

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....                      | 08 |
| Own sickness, disability or injury .....                            | 09 |
| Pregnancy / To have children.....                                   | 10 |
| To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else ..... | 11 |
| Travel / Have a holiday.....  | 12 |
| Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study.....  | 13 |
| Spouse / partner transferred.....                                   | 14 |
| Too much travel time/ Too far from public transport.....            | 15 |
| Other ( <i>please specify</i> ) .....                               | 98 |

---

**D27a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

Hours per week   ➔ D28

jpjothru CPQ:D27a Hours usually worked in last job (not in paid employment)

Hours varied ..... 997 ➔ D27b

---

**D27b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?**

Hours per week

jpjothra CPQ:D27b Hours worked on average in last job (not in paid employment)

---

**D28 What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

---

---

jpjot162 DV: CPQ:D28 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

---

**D29 In that job, did you work ...**

- for an employer for wages or salary? ..... 1  
in your own business with employees? ..... 2  
in your own business with no employees? ..... 3  
without pay in a family business? ..... 4

[If none of the above]

**What then were your working arrangements?**

- Received payment in kind ..... 5  
Unpaid voluntary worker ..... 6  
Other (please specify) ..... 8

---

---

jpjottyp CPQ:D29 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

---

**D30 Looking at SHOWCARD D30, which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- Self-employed ..... 1  
Employed on a fixed-term contract ..... 2  
Employed on a casual basis ..... 3  
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis ..... 4  
Other (please specify) ..... 8

---

---

jpjotcnt CPQ:D30 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

---

**D31 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

---

---

jpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D31 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

---

---

**D32 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → E9

jujjblyr D32 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

**E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY**

**Work-related training**

**E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?**

*We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → E9

jjttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

**E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.**

**Please answer yes or no to the following.**

**Were any of these conducted ...**

Yes      No

- a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time? ..... 1 ..... 2
- b at your place of employment, but in your own time? ..... 1 ..... 2
- c at some other place during paid work time? ..... 1 ..... 2
- d at some other place, but in your own time? ..... 1 ..... 2

jjtppewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time  
jjtpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time  
jjttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time  
jjttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

*By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.*

*Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.*

**E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?**

Record no. of courses 

--	--

Don't know ..... 99

jjtnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

**E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.**

Record no. of days 

--	--	--

Don't know ..... 999

jjttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

*If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

---

**E5** (And on average,) how many hours [each / that day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day 

--	--

Don't know..... 99

jjtthrs E5 Average number of training hours per course day

---

**E6** Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

jjttrcst E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

---

**E7** Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job ..... 1  
To improve your skills in your current job ..... 2  
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards ..... 3  
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion ..... 4  
To develop your skills generally ..... 5  
Because of safety / health concerns ..... 6  
Other aims (please specify) ..... 8

---

jjttrhgs E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job  
jjttrisc E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job  
jjttrmps E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards  
jjttrpfj E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion  
jjttrdsg E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally  
jjttrhsc E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns  
jjttros E7 Aim of this training - Other aims  
jjttrrf E7 Aim of this training - Refused  
jjttrdk E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

---

**E8** IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:  
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:  
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all ..... 1  
Only to a limited extent ..... 2  
To a moderate extent ..... 3  
To a great extent ..... 4  
To a very great extent ..... 5  
Did not learn any new skills ..... 7-8

jjttuse E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

## Job-related Discrimination

**E9 Have you applied for a job with a new employer at any time in the past two years?**

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → E12  
 Don't know ..... 9 → E12

jjdappl    E9 Applied for new job in past 2 years?

**E10 Thinking of the jobs you have applied for in the past 2 years, do you think you were ever unsuccessful because the employer discriminated against you?**

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → E12

jjdadis    E10 Were you ever unsuccessful due to discrimination against you?

**E11 Do you believe you were discriminated against because of your ...**

Yes    No    DK    N/A

- a gender? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 b age? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 c ethnicity? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 d religion? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 e parenting responsibilities? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9 ..... 7

jjdagen    E11a Discriminated against for - Gender  
 jjdaage    E11b Discriminated against for - Age  
 jjdaeth    E11c Discriminated against for - Ethnicity  
 jjdarel    E11d Discriminated against for - Religion  
 jjdapar    E11e Discriminated against for - Parenting responsibilities

**E12 Have you worked for an employer at any time in the past two years?**

*Working for an employer does not include self-employment.*

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → E14

jjdemp    E12 Been in paid employment in past 2 years

**E13 Think now of all of the paid jobs you have had in the past two years. Do you feel your employer in any way discriminated against you because of your ...**

Yes    No    DK    N/A

- a gender? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 b age? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 c ethnicity? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 d religion? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 e parenting responsibilities? ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9 ..... 7

jjdegen    E13a Has your employer discriminated against you for - Gender  
 jjdeage    E13b Has your employer discriminated against you for - Age  
 jjdeeth    E13c Has your employer discriminated against you for - Ethnicity  
 jjderel    E13d Has your employer discriminated against you for - Religion  
 jjdepar    E13e Has your employer discriminated against you for - Parenting responsibilities

## Calendar

**E14** I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

**NOTES:** - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.

- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2009, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? If YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes ..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED

No ..... 2

- Full or part study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).

- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

Whether activity occurs		2009												2010												
		July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec							
jcaeft	Enrolled in school / educational course																									
01	On FT basis																									
02	On PT basis																									
jcaeft	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																									
jcaj01	03 jcaj01mt jcaj01yr																				jcaj03n	no of periods	job	1		
jcaj02	04 jcaj02mt jcaj02yr																				jcaj04n	no of periods	job	2		
jcaj03	05 jcaj03mt jcaj03yr																				jcaj05n	no of periods	job	3		
jcaj04	06 jcaj04mt jcaj04yr																				jcaj06n	no of periods	job	4		
jcaj05	07 jcaj05mt jcaj05yr																				jcaj07n	no of periods	job	5		
jcaj06	08 jcaj06mt jcaj06yr																				jcaj08n	no of periods	job	6		
jcaj07	09 jcaj07mt jcaj07yr																				jcaj09n	no of periods	job	7		
jcaj08	10 jcaj08mt jcaj08yr																				jcaj10n	no of periods	job	8		
jcaj09	11 jcaj09mt jcaj09yr																				jcaj11n	no of periods	job	9		
jcaj10	12 jcaj10mt jcaj10yr																				jcaj12n	no of periods	job	10		
jcaj11	13 jcaj11mt jcaj11yr																				jcaj13n	no of periods	job	11		
jcaj12	14 jcaj12mt jcaj12yr																				jcaj14n	no of periods	job	12		
jcaune	15 Not employed but looking for work																				jcaune01	to	jcaune63			
jcanlf	16 Neither employed nor looking for work																				jcanlf01	to	jcanlf63			

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

b. Since July 2009, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

jcanjobs

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB.

- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).

- For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2009, have you been:

c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15

No .....

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16

No .....

e. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 17

No .....

f. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 18

No .....

g. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 19

No .....

h. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 20

No .....

i. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 21

No .....

j. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 22

No .....

k. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 23

No .....

l. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 24

No .....

m. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 25

No .....

n. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 26

No .....

o. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 27

No .....

p. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 28

No .....

q. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 29

No .....

r. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 30

No .....

s. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 31

No .....

t. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 32

No .....

u. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 33

No .....

v. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 34

No .....

w. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 35

No .....

x. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 36

No .....

y. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 37

No .....

z. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 38

No .....

aa. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 39

No .....

ab. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 40

No .....

ac. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 41

No .....

ad. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 42

No .....

ae. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 43

No .....

af. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 44

No .....

ag. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 45

No .....

ah. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 46

No .....

ai. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 47

No .....

aj. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 48

No .....

ak. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 49

No .....

al. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 50

No .....

am. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 51

No .....

an. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 52

No .....

ao. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 53

No .....

ap. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 54

No .....

## Leave from work

**E15a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E16

jwcany E15a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

**E15b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?**

months  
*OR*  
 weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jwcaha E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

jwcamt E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months  
jwcawk E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks  
jwcada E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

**E16 CHECK E14b: Has respondent had a job since July 2009?**

Yes ..... 1 ➔ E17a  
No ..... 2 ➔ E21

jaljbca E16 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

**E17a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?**

*Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E18a

jalpdany E17a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

**E17b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?**

weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jalpdha E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalpdwk E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalpdda E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

**E18a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E19a

jalskany E18a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

**E18b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?**

weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jalskha E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalskwk E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalskda E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

**E19a Looking at SHOWCARD E19, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?**

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E20a

**E19b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

months  
*OR*  
 weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jalopany E19a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

jalopha E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalopmt E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

jalopwk E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalopda E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

**E20a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E21

jalupany E20a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

**E20b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?**

months  
*OR*  
 weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jalupha E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalupmt E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

jalupwk E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalupda E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

**E21 CHECK E14c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?**

Yes ..... 1 ➔ E22  
No ..... 2 ➔ F1a

jchkca E21 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

## Mutual obligation activity

**E22 Looking at SHOWCARD E22, since July 2009, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the things listed?**

### MULTI RESP

Study .....	01
Part-time paid work .....	02
Voluntary unpaid work .....	03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator .....	04
Work for the Dole .....	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) .....	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training .....	07
Green Corps .....	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...	09
Community Development Employment Projects ....	10
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects .....	11
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	12
Youth Pathways Program .....	13
Defence Force Reserve .....	14
None of the above .....	97 → F1a

jmoreqps	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
jmoreqpw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
jmoreqvu	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
jmoreqcw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
jmoreqwd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
jmoreqjs	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
jmoreqln	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
jmoreqgc	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
jmoreqje	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
jmoreqcd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
jmoreqlr	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
jmoreqaa	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
jmoreqyp	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Youth Pathways Program
jmoreqdf	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
jmoreqno	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
jmoreqrif	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
jmoreqdk	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

**E23 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

Yes.....	1 → F1a
No .....	2

jmocreq

E23 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

**E24 When did you last do any of these activities?**

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1  
Mid.....2  
Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0		
---	---	--	--

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do .....97

jmolha

E24 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

jmolmth

E24 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

jmolyr

E24 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

jmol3rd

E24 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

## F. INCOME

**F1a** I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

**F1b CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F24  
Don't know ..... 9 →F24

jwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

**F2 CHECK C8a on page 5: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?**

- Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) ..... 1 →F3  
No, has one job only (C8a=2) ..... 2 →F3  
Respondent did not answer C8a ..... 3 →F3

jwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

**F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before tax* or anything else was taken out?**

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$)  →F4c

jwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

- Nil ..... 999997 →F5a  
Don't know ..... 999999 →F4a

**F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after tax* is taken out?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F5b

jwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

**F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after tax* was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

jwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

Nil ..... 999997

**F4c And what period does that cover?**

- Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
Month ..... 3  
Year ..... 4 →F6

jwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

---

**F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?**

Yes ..... 1 →F6  
No ..... 2

---

jwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

**F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?**

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil ..... 999997 →F6  
Don't know ..... 999999 →F6

---

jwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

**F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

Before tax is taken out ..... 1  
After tax ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

---

jwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

**F5d And what period does that cover?**

Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
Month ..... 3  
Year ..... 4

---

jwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

**F6 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F10  
Don't Know ..... 9 →F10

---

jsscmany F6 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for main job - current

**F7** Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F7

**F8a** For each item marked, also ask:

**How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?**

**F8b And what period does that cover?**

F7	F8a	F8b Period covered	
		1= Week	jsscmspr
		2= Fortnight	jsscmmvr
		3= Month	jsscmcr
		4= Year	jsscmccr
		7 5= Other (specify)	jsscmphr
		9= Don't Know	jsscmhor
			jsscmblr
			jsscmosr
			jsscmrf
			jsscmdk
			jsscmspa
			jsscmspp
			jsscmmva
			jsscmra
			jsscmcca
			jsscmpha
			jsscmhoa
			jsscmbla
			jsscmosa
			jsscmspf
			jsscmmvf
			jsscmcrf
			jsscmccf
			jsscmphf
			jsscmhof
			jsscmblf
			jsscmosf
			jsscmre
Superannuation... MULTI RESP (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	or %	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - received F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - refused F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - dont know F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - estimated value (\$) F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - percent F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$) F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - estimated value (\$) F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - estimated value (\$) F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - estimated value (\$) F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - estimated value (\$) F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$) F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - estimated value (\$) F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - period F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - period F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - period F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - period F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - period F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - period F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - period F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - period F9 Salary sacrifice - current main job - reported earlier
Motor vehicle..... 2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
Computer..... 3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
Child care..... 4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
Telephone..... 5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
Housing..... 6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
Household/ personal bills..... 7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
Other (please specify)... 8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		

**F9** Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

**F10** Looking at SHOWCARD F10, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F13  
Don't Know ..... 9 →F13

jnbcmny F10 Has any non-cash benefits for current main job

**F11 What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?**  
RECORD UNDER F11

**F12a** For each benefit marked, also ask:

**What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer?**

**F12b And what period does that cover?**

F11	F12a	F12b		
		<i>Period covered</i>		
		1= Week		
		2= Fortnight		
		3= Month		
		4= Year		
		7= Other (specify)		
		9= Don't Know		
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	Estimated cash value		_____
Housing rent.....	1	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone.....	2	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Superannuation...	4	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> or _____ %
Computer.....	5	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care.....	6	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shares.....	8	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)...	98	\$	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<hr/>				

jnbcmhrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - received
jnbcmphr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - received
jnbcmmvrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - received
jnbcmrsp	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - received
jnbcmccrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - received
jnbcmcccr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - received
jnbcmcpr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - received
jnbcmshrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - received
jnbcmllir	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - received
jnbcmosr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - received
jnbcmrf	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - refused
jnbcmdk	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - dont know
jnbcmhra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - amount (\$)
jnbcmpha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - amount (\$)
jnbcmmvra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
jnbcmspa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - amount (\$)
jnbcmssp	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - percent
jnbcmcra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - amount (\$)
jnbcmcca	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - amount (\$)
jnbcmcpa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - amount (\$)
jnbcmsha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - amount (\$)
jnbcmlia	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - amount (\$)
jnbcmosa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - amount (\$)
jnbcmhrrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - period
jnbcmphfr	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - period
jnbcmmvfr	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - period
jnbcmspf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - period
jnbcmcrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - period
jnbcmccff	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - period
jnbcmcpf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - period
jnbcmshf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - period
jnbcmllif	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - period
jnbcmosf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - period

jchkf2

F13 Number of jobs in F2

**F13 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

Has more than one job (F2=1) ..... 1 → F14

Has only one job (F2=2) ..... 2 → F24

Respondent did not answer C8a (F2=3) ..... 3 → F24

---

**F14 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].**

*If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

Enter amount (whole \$)  ➔F16b

Nil.....999997 ➔F17a  
Don't know .....999999 ➔F15

jwscoga

F14 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

---

**F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?**

Yes .....1  
No .....2 ➔F18

jwsconk

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

---

**F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997

jwscona

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

---

**F16b And what period does that cover?**

Week.....1  
Fortnight.....2  
Month.....3  
Year .....4 ➔F18

jwscocf

F16b Period covered

---

**F17a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

Yes .....1 ➔F18  
No .....2

jwscou

F17a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

---

**F17b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997 ➔F18  
Don't know .....999999 ➔F18

jwscouga

F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

---

**F17c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax .....	2
Don't know.....	9

jwscotx F17c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

---

**F17d And what period does that cover?**

Week .....	1
Fortnight .....	2
Month.....	3
Year .....	4

jwscouf F17d Other jobs - what period does that cover

---

**F18 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	2 →F22a
Don't Know .....	9 →F22a

jsscoany F18 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for current other jobs

**F19 Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive in this job / these jobs?**

PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F19

**F20a For each item marked, also ask:**

**How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?**

**F20b And what period does that cover?**

F19	F20a	F20b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	7 8= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
Superannuation...	1 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or _____ %
Motor vehicle.....	2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**F21 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

**F22a Looking at SHOWCARD F22, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

Yes..... 1

No ..... 2 ➔ F24

Don't Know ..... 9 ➔ F24

jsscospr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - received
jsscomvr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
jsscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - received
jsscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - received
jsscophr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - received
jsscotor	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - received
jsscobl	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - received
jsscossr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - received
jsscorf	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - refused
jsscodk	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - dont know
jsscospa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
jsscosp	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
jsscomva	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
jsscocra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - estimated value (\$)
jsscocca	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - estimated value (\$)
jsscoph	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - estimated value (\$)
jsscoha	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - estimated value (\$)
jsscobia	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
jsscossa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - estimated value (\$)
jsscospf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - period
jsscomvf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
jsscocrf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - period
jsscocc	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - period
jsscophf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - period
jsscöhof	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - period
jsscobl	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - period
jsscossf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - period

jsscose F21 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - reported earlier

jnbcoany F22a Has any non-cash benefits for current other jobs

**F22b What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers?**  
**PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F22b**

**F23a For each benefit marked, also ask:**

**What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer / these employers?**

**F23b And what period does that cover?**

F22b	F23a	F23b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	7 8= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Superannuation...	4	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> or ___ %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

jnbcohrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - received
jnbcpohr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - received
jnbcomvr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
jnbcospr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - received
jnbcoctr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - received
jnbcoccr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - received
jnbcoctr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - received
jnbcoshr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - received
jnbcolir	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - received
jnbcoosr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - received
jnbcoarf	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - refused
jnbcodk	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - dont know
jnbcohra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - amount (\$)
jnbcpoha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - amount (\$)
jnbcomva	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
jnbcospa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - amount (\$)
jnbcospp	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
jnbcoocra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - amount (\$)
jnbcocca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - amount (\$)
jnbcoopa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - amount (\$)
jnbcosha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - amount (\$)
jnbcolia	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - amount (\$)
jnbcoosa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - amount (\$)
jnbcohrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - period
jnbcpohf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - period
jnbcomvf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
jnbcospf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - period
jnbcoocrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - period
jnbcooccf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - period
jnbcocpf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - period
jnbcoshf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - period
jnbcolif	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - period
jnbcoosf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - period

**F24 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.**

**F25 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX**

**IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?**

**IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 63 or more?**

- If male aged 65 or more ..... 1 ➔ F26a  
 If female aged 63 or more ..... 2 ➔ F26a  
 Otherwise ..... 3 ➔ F27

jbnage

F25 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

---

**F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔F27  
Don't know ..... 9 ➔F27

---

jbncap

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

**F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

---

jbncapa

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

**F27 Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

*We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔F31  
Don't know ..... 9

---

jbncoth1

F27 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

**F28 Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)**

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance ..... 01  
Mature Age Allowance ..... 02  
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)  
[exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] ..... 03  
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) ..... 04  
Wife Pension ..... 05  
Carer Payment ..... 06  
Sickness Allowance ..... 07  
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension,  
paid by Centrelink) ..... 08  
Special Benefit ..... 09  
Partner Allowance ..... 10  
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit) ..... 11  
Youth Allowance ..... 12  
Austudy / Abstudy Payment ..... 13  
None of these ..... 97 ➔F30a  
Don't know ..... 99 ➔F30a

---

jbncnws

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance

jbncma

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance

jbnccrv

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension

jbncdsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension

jbncwfp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension

jbnccrp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment

jbncsck

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance

jbncwdw

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance

jbncsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit

jbncprt

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance

jbncpt

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment

jbncyth

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance

jbncsty

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment

jbncna

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer

jbncnon1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these

jbncrf

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused

jbncdk1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

**F29 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F28], and how many weeks did that payment cover?**

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

jbncal

F29a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

b. Enter number of weeks

jbnclw1

F29b How many weeks did that payment cover

**F30a** Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 30a

**F30b** For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

**F30c** How many weeks was that payment for?

	30a	30b	30c
	Amount	No. of weeks	
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) .....	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Disability Pension (paid by DVA) .....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Carer Allowance .....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Baby Bonus .....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments .....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other government pensions / benefits, <u>excluding</u> Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
None of the above .....	7		

**F31** Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1<sup>st</sup> July 2009 to 30<sup>th</sup> June 2010. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the *last financial year*?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔F42

**F32** Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

*Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

Enter annual amount (whole \$)  ➔F35

Don't know ..... 999999 ➔F33

jbncwar	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
jbnctdva	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
jbnccra	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
jbnccb	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Baby Bonus
jbnccsp	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
jbnccn02	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
jbncoth2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
jbncmob	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
jbnccrv	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
jbncon	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
jbncoal	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
jbnccor	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
jbnccde	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
jbncref	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
jbnckd2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Dont know
jbncwara	F30b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
jbnctdva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
jbnccraa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
jbnccbba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Baby Bonus
jbnccspa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
jbncotha	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
jbnmoba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
jbnccrv	F30b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
jbncon	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
jbncoala	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
jbnccora	F30b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
jbnccdea	F30b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
jbncwarw	F30c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
jbnctdvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
jbnccraw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
jbnccbw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Baby Bonus
jbnccspw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
jbncothw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
jbncomobw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
jbnccrvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
jbnconw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
jbncoalw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
jbnccdorw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
jbnccdew	F30c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

jwsfhave F31 Work for wages/salary LFY

jwsfga F32 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

---

**F33 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ F35

jwsfnk F33 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

**F34 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?**

Enter annual amount  
(whole \$)

jwsfna F34 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F35 Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ F39  
Don't Know ..... 9 ➔ F39

jssfaany F35 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for last financial year - all jobs

**F36 Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F36**

**F37 For each item marked, also ask:**

**How much income did you salary sacrifice for [item type]?**

Record annual amount

F36      F37  
Annual amount  
sacrificed  
MULTI (enter 999999  
RESP if Don't Know)

Superannuation... 1  \$ or \_\_\_ %

jssfaspr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - super-annuation - received  
jssfamvr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - received  
jssfacrr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - received  
jssfaccr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - received  
jssfaphr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - received  
jssfahor F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - received  
jssfabl F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - received  
jssfaosr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - received  
jssfarf F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - refused  
jssfadk F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - dont know

Motor vehicle..... 2  \$

jssfasp F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - super-annuation - estimated value (\$)  
jssfassp F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - super-annuation - percent

Computer..... 3  \$

jssfamva F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)  
jssfacra F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - estimated value (\$)

Child care..... 4  \$

jssfacc F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - estimated value (\$)  
jssfapha F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - estimated value (\$)

Telephone..... 5  \$

jssfahoa F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - estimated value (\$)  
jssfabla F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)

Housing..... 6  \$

jssfaoa F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - estimated value (\$)

Household/  
personal bills..... 7  \$

Other  
(please specify)... 8  \$

---

**F38 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

---

jssfare F38 Salary sacrifice - financial year - reported earlier

**F39 Looking at SHOWCARD F39, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F42  
Don't Know ..... 9 →F42

jnbfaany F39 Has any non-cash benefits for last financial year - all jobs

**F40 What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others?**

RECORD UNDER F40 →

**F41** For each benefit marked, also ask:

**What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

Record annual amount

F40	F41	
		<i>Estimated cash value</i>
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/>
Telephone	2	\$ <input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>
Superannuation.	4	\$ <input type="text"/> or ___ %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)... 98		\$ <input type="text"/>

jnbfaahrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
jnbfaaphr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
jnbfaamvr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
jnbfaaspr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
jnbfaacr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
jnbfaaccr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
jnbfaacpr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
jnbfaashr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
jnbfaalir	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
jnbfaosr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received
jnbfaarf	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - refused
jnbfadk	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - dont know
jnbfaahra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - amount (\$)
jnbfaapha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - amount (\$)
jnbfaamva	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
jnbfaaspa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - amount (\$)
jnbfaapp	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - percent
jnbfaacra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - amount (\$)
jnbfaacca	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - amount (\$)
jnbfaacpa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - amount (\$)
jnbfashaa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - amount (\$)
jnbfaalia	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - amount (\$)
jnbfaosa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - amount (\$)

**F42** During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or  
were a silent partner in a partnership; or  
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those  
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2 ➔ F49a

jbifhave F42 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

**F43** Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F42.

Yes .....1  
No .....2 ➔ F47a

jbifinc F43 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

**F44 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?**

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F42.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998  
Don't know .....9999999

jbifiga

F44 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F45 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

This includes trusts from F42.

Yes .....1  
No .....2 →F47a

jbifdiv

F45 Dividends LFY

**F46 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Don't know .....9999999

jbifdiva

F46 Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F47a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?**

Yes .....1  
No .....2 →F49a

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.

jbifuinc

F47a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

**F47b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

→F48

Don't know .....9999999 →F49a

jbifuga

F47b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F48 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?**

Profit .....1  
Loss .....2  
Break-even .....3

jbifup

F48 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

---

**F49a Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?**

*Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → F50a

joifint F49a Interest more than \$100

---

**F49b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

Enter full amount if over \$100  
(whole \$) \$

Don't know ..... 999999

joifinta F49b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

---

**F50a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → F50c

joifroy F50a Receive income from royalties

---

**F50b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know ..... 999999

joifroya F50b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

---

**F50c Looking at SHOWCARD F50c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?**

*Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → F51a

joifdiv F50c Receive income from dividends

---

**F50d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.**

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know ..... 999999

joifdiva F50d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

---

**F51a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

*Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → F52

joifrnd F51a Receive rental income

**F51b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?  
Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

→F51c

joifrnta F51b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know ..... 999999 →F52

Already reported (part of business income) ... 999997 →F52

**F51c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F51b a profit or loss?**

Profit ..... 1

Loss ..... 2

Break-even ..... 3

joifrntp F51c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

**F52 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2009/2010 financial year.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD F52, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?**

Yes ..... 1 →F53a

No ..... 2 →F54a

jbnfhave F52 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

**F53a Which ones?** [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]  
**PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit and bonus payments already mentioned)**

**F53b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?**  
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

**F53c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allow last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received, but do not include any bonu payments previously mentioned.**

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

**What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.**

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
		No. of weeks received		Annual amount		Average per fortnight
jbnfap	jbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt) .....	01	jbnfapw	\$ jbnfapa	\$ jbnfapf
jbnfnws	jbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance .....	02	jbnfnwsw	\$ jbnfnwsa	\$ jbnfnwsf
jbnfma	jbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance .....	03	jbnfmaaw	\$ jbnfmaa	\$ jbnfmaf
jbnfsrv	jbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ....	04	jbnfsrvw	\$ jbnfsrva	\$ jbnfsrvf
jbnfdsp	jbnfdspb	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) .....	05	jbnfdspw	\$ jbnfdspa	\$ jbnfdspf
jbnfdva	jbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA) .....	06	jbnfdvaw	\$ jbnfdvaa	\$ jbnfdvaf
jbnfwfp	jbnfwfph	Wife Pension .....	07	jbnfwfpw	\$ jbnfwfpa	\$ jbnfwfpf
jbnfcrp	jbnfcrph	Carer Payment .....	08	jbnfcrpw	\$ jbnfcrpa	\$ jbnfcrpf
jbnfcra	jbnfcrah	Carer Allowance .....	09	jbnfcraw	\$ jbnfcraa	\$ jbnfcraf
jbnfsck	jbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance .....	10	jbnfsckw	\$ jbnfscka	\$ jbnfsckf
jbnfwdw	jbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) .....	11	jbnfwdww	\$ jbnfwdwa	\$ jbnfwdwf
jbnfwar	jbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) .....	12	jbnfwarw	\$ jbnfvara	\$ jbnfwarf
jbnfsp	jbnfspb	Special Benefit .....	13	jbnfspw	\$ jbnfspa	\$ jbnfspf
jbnfprt	jbnfprth	Partner Allowance .....	14	jbnfprtaw	\$ jbnfprta	\$ jbnfprtf
jbnfyth	jbnfythh	Youth Allowance .....	15	jbnfythw	\$ jbnfytha	\$ jbnfythf
jbnfsty	jbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy .....	16	jbnfstyw	\$ jbnfstya	\$ jbnfstyf
jbnfpnt	jbnfpnth	Parenting Payment .....	17	jbnfpntw	\$ jbnfpnta	\$ jbnfpntf
jbnfb	jbnfbbh	Baby Bonus .....	18	jbnfbbw	\$ jbnfbba	\$ jbnfbbf
jbnfosp	jbnfospb	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments .....	19	jbnfospw	\$ jbnfospa	\$ jbnfospf
jbnfoth	jbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify) .....	97	jbnfothw	\$ jbnfotha	\$ jbnfothf
jbnfmob	jbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		jbnfmobw	jbnfmoba	jbnfmobf
jbnfbrv	jbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		jbnfbrvw	jbnfbrva	jbnfbrvf
jbnfon	jbnfonh	Other non-income support		jbnfonw	jbnfona	jbnfonf
jbnfoal	jbnfoalh	Other allowances		jbnfoawl	jbnfoala	jbnfoalf
jbnfdor	jbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		jbnfdorw	jbnfdora	jbnfdorf
jbnfcde	jbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		jbnfcdew	jbnfcdea	jbnfcdef

**F54a** Looking at SHOWCARD F54, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F54a

For each source marked, also ask:

**F54b** How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F54a	F54b	
	Estimated value	Don't know	
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund .....	01	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
Any other source (specify)	96	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

joifsup	F54a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
joifcfs	F54a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
joifwkc	F54a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
joifrsrv	F54a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
joifinh	F54a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
joifpnt	F54a Sources of payments received - Parents
joifohh	F54a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
joiforf	F54a Sources of payments received - Refused
joifnone	F54a Sources of payments received - None of the above
joifodk	F54a Sources of payments received - Dont know
joifoth	F54a Sources of payments received - Any other source
joifpri	F54a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
joifirr	F54a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
joifpub	F54a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
joiflss	F54a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
joiflsw	F54a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
joifsupa	F54b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifcsa	F54b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifwkc	F54b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifrsva	F54b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
joifinha	F54b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
joifpnta	F54b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifohha	F54b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifotha	F54b Financial year any other source (\$)
joifpria	F54b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
joifirra	F54b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
joifpuba	F54b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
joiflssa	F54b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
joiflswa	F54b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

**G1** Now some questions about family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children.

**jtcnr** DV: Own non-resident children  
= G1c + G1e

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

**jtchave** (a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→ G12  
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (page 35)

**jtcrr** DV: Own resident children  
= G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (page 35)

Non-private dwellings:  
boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

**G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)**

Yes ..... 1 → G3b  
No ..... 2 → G12

**jncany**

**G3b Could you please tell me the age of [ ...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a... ]. List age in column G3b.**

**G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [ ...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a... ] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9. ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3i FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.**

**G3g Did [ ...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a... ] attend primary or high school during 2010?**

**G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= o/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered/adopted out 4= living independently 8= other (specify) 9= don't know	Did ... attend school in 2010? 1=Yes 2=No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 8 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 8 = refused 9 = don't know
1.	jncage1	jncsex1	jncdst1	jncmth1 jncyr1	jnculv1	jncsty1	jncrfs1	jncafs1	
2.	jncage2	jncsex2	— jncdst2	jncmth2 — jncyr2	— jnculv2	jncsty2	jncrfs2	jncafs2	
3.	jncage3	jncsex3	— jncdst3	jncmth3 — jncyr3	— jnculv3	jncsty3	jncrfs3	jncafs3	
4.	jncage4	jncsex4	— jncdst4	jncmth4 jncyr4	jnculv4	jncsty4	jncrfs4	jncafs4	
5.	jncage5	jncsex5	— jncdst5	jncmth5 — jncyr5	— jnculv5	jncsty5	jncrfs5	jncafs5	
6.	jncage6	jncsex6	— jncdst6	jncmth6 — jncyr6	— jnculv6	jncsty6	jncrfs6	jncafs6	
7.	jncage7	jncsex7	— jncdst7	jncmth7 — jncyr7	— jnculv7	jncsty7	jncrfs7	jncafs7	
8.	jncage8	jncsex8	— jncdst8	jncmth8 — jncyr8	— jnculv8	jncsty8	jncrfs8	jncafs8	
9.	jncage9	jncsex9	— jncdst9	jncmth9 — jncyr9	— jnculv9	jncsty9	jncrfs9	jncafs9	
10.	jncage10	jncsex10	— jncdst10	jncmth10 — jncyr10	— jnculv10	jncsty10	jncrfs10	jncafs10	
<i>Allowance made for up to 13 children</i>	jncage11	jncsex11	— jncdst11	jncmth11 jncyr11	— jnculv11	jncsty11	jncrfs11	jncafs11	
	jncage12	jncsex12	— jncdst12	jncmth12 — jncyr12	— jnculv12	jncsty12	jncrfs12	jncafs12	
	jncage13	jncsex13	— jncdst13	jncmth13 — jncyr13	— jnculv13	jncsty13	jncrfs13	jncafs13	

Only complete columns G3e to G3i if child is aged 24 or less

**G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?**

- All children are 25 or more ..... 1 → G12  
Else ..... 2 → G4b

jncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

**G4b CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?**

**Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h ..... 1 → G5a  
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h ..... 2 → G6

jncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h

**G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount  
(whole \$)

jncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know ..... 99999 → G6

**G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?**

- Weekly ..... 1  
Fortnightly ..... 2  
Four weekly ..... 3  
Each calendar month ..... 4  
Yearly ..... 5  
Other (please specify) ..... 8

jncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

**G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G5a?**

- Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

**G6 CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support?**

**Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i ..... 1 → G7a  
No code 1 or 2 in column G3i ..... 2 → G8a

jncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

**G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?**

Enter amount  
(whole \$)

jncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

Don't know ..... 99999

**G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

**Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere**

**G8a CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less?**

Yes, children aged 17 or less ..... 1 → G8b  
No children aged 17 or less ..... 2 → G12

jncudr17 G8a Any non-resident children aged < 18

**G8b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → G9a  
Don't know ..... 9 → G9a

jncexs G8b Expected to provide/receive financial support for non-resident children

**G8c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Enter amount  
(whole \$)

Don't know ..... 99999 → G9a

jncersa G8c Amount of expected financial support for non-resident children

**G8d And what period does this cover?**

Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
Four weeks ..... 3  
Calendar month ..... 4  
Year ..... 5  
Other (please specify) ..... 8

jncexspc G8d Period covered expected financial support for non-resident children

**G8e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G8c?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jncexspr G8e Pay or receive expected financial support for non-resident children

---

**G8f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

Child Support Agency.....1  
Court.....2  
Other parent privately.....3  
Respondent on their own.....4  
Other party (*please specify*) .....7

jncexsda G8f Who determined amount expected financial support for non-resident children

---

Don't know.....9  
Refused .....8

**G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [name of youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G9a, how often do you usually see [...name...].**

Daily.....1  
At least once a week .....2  
At least once a fortnight.....3  
At least once a month.....4  
Once every 3 months .....5  
Once every six months .....6  
Once a year.....7  
Less than once a year .....8  
Never .....9 ➔ G12

jncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

**G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?**

*If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

Zero overnight stays in a year .....997

Else: Record number of nights

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week ... 1  
Fortnight.... 2  
4 weeks.... 3  
3 months ... 4  
6 months ... 5  
Year..... 6

Per...  
Fortnight....2  
4 weeks....3  
3 months ....4  
6 months ....5  
Year .....6

jncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

jncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

jncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

jncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

jncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

**G9c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year ..... **997**

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week ....1

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months ...4

6 months ....5

Year.....6

Per...

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months ...4

6 months ....5

Year .....6

jncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

jncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

jncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

jncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

jncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

**G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?**

Nowhere near enough.....1  
Not quite enough .....2  
About right .....3  
A little too much .....4  
Way too much.....5

jncsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

**G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

Yes.....1 → G11b  
No .....2 → G12

jncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

**G11b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week).....1  
Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....2  
Not employed BUT is looking for work .....3  
Neither employed NOR looking for work:  
Retired.....4  
Home duties .....5  
Non-working student .....6  
Other .....7-8  
Don't know.....9

jncesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

**Resident parent questions  
(children living with respondent)**

**G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ G14

jrcstepg G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

**G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

Record number  ➔ List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household ..... 97 ➔ G14

jrcstepn G13 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

**G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)**

Yes ..... 1 ➔ G15b  
No ..... 2 ➔ G25

jrchave G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

**G15b** Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c TO G15d FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

**G15c** Did [...] name(s) of child(ren) listed at G15a/7 attend primary or high school during 2010?

**G15d** Does [...] name(s) of child(ren) in grid have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15d.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

**G15e** Looking at SHOWCARD G15e, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

**G15f** Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G15g** Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to, ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

Children who live here most of the time		Age (years)	Did ... attend school in 2010? 1=Yes 2=No	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=Yes 2=No	SHOWCARD		'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 8= refused 9= don't know	
First name	G15a	G15b	G15c	G15d	G15e	G15f	G15g	
Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere								
Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less								
1.	jrcage1	jrcsty1	jrcpew1		jrcdst1	jrcafs1	jrcafs1	
1.	jrcage2	jrcsty2	jrcpew2		jrcdst2	jrcafs2	jrcafs2	
1.	jrcage3	jrcsty3	jrcpew3		jrcdst3	jrcafs3	jrcafs3	
1.	jrcage4	jrcsty4	jrcpew4		jrcdst4	jrcafs4	jrcafs4	
1.	jrcage5	jrcsty5	jrcpew5		jrcdst5	jrcafs5	jrcafs5	
1.	jrcage6	jrcsty6	jrcpew6		jrcdst6	jrcafs6	jrcafs6	
1.	jrcage7	jrcsty7	jrcpew7		jrcdst7	jrcafs7	jrcafs7	
1.	jrcage8	jrcsty8	jrcpew8		jrcdst8	jrcafs8	jrcafs8	
1.	jrcage9	jrcsty9	jrcpew9		jrcdst9	jrcafs9	jrcafs9	
1.	jrcage10	jrcsty10	jrcpew10		jrcdst10	jrcafs10	jrcafs10	

Allowance made for up to 12 children
--------------------------------------

**G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere.****Any code 1s in column G15d?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d.....1→G17

Else (all rows are code 2 in G15d).....2→G25

jrcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

**G17 CHECK G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support?****Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f .....1→G18a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15f .....2→G19

jrcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f

**G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?***Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments*

Enter amount (whole \$)	\$
----------------------------	----

jrcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

Don't know..... 99999 →G19

**G18b How often is that amount paid?**

Weekly.....1

Fortnightly.....2

Four weekly .....3

Each calendar month.....4

Yearly .....5

Other (please specify) .....8

jrcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

**G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G18a?**

Pay .....1

Receive .....2

jrcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G16a

**G19 CHECK G15g: Pay or receive other financial support?****Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g .....1→ G20a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15g.....2→ G21a

jrcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15g

**G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?**

Enter amount (whole \$)	\$
----------------------------	----

jrcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

Don't know..... 99999

**G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G20a?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jrcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

**Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less with another parent who lives elsewhere**

**G21a CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?**

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15d ..... 1 → G21b

Else ..... 2 → G25

jrcpew17 G21a Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

**G21b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → G22a  
Don't know ..... 9 → G22a

jrcexs G21b Expected to provide/receive financial support for resident children

**G21c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Enter amount  
(whole \$)

jrcexsa G21c Amount of expected financial support for resident children

Don't know ..... 99999 → G22a

**G21d And what period does this cover?**

Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
Four weeks ..... 3  
Calendar month ..... 4  
Year ..... 5  
Other (please specify) ..... 8

jrcexspc G21d Period covered expected financial support for resident children

**G21e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G21c?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jrcexspr G21e Pay or receive expected financial support for resident children

---

**G21f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

Child Support Agency.....1  
Court.....2  
Other parent privately.....3  
Respondent on their own.....4  
Other party (*please specify*) .....7

---

Don't know.....9  
Refused .....8

---

jrcexsda G21f Who determined amount expected financial support for resident children

**G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact**

[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

**Looking at SHOWCARD G22a, how often does [...name...] usually see [his / her] other parent?**

Daily.....1  
At least once a week .....2  
At least once a fortnight.....3  
At least once a month.....4  
Once every 3 months .....5  
Once every six months .....6  
Once a year .....7  
Less than once a year .....8  
Never .....9 ➔ G25

jrcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

**G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...name...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**Zero overnight stays in a year .....997**

**Else:** Record  
number of  
nights

Per week ... 1  
Fortnight.... 2  
4 weeks .... 3  
3 months ... 4  
6 months ... 5  
Year..... 6

**OR**

Record  
number of  
full weeks

Per...  
Fortnight....2  
4 weeks....3  
3 months ...4  
6 months....5  
Year .....6

jrcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

jrcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

jrcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

jrcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

jrcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

**G22c And about how many days would [...] name [...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**Zero day visits in a year ..... 997**

**Else:** Record number of days

**OR**

Record number of full weeks

- |                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Per week ....1  | Per ...        |
| Fortnight ....2 | Fortnight....2 |
| 4 weeks ....3   | 4 weeks.....3  |
| 3 months ....4  | 3 months ....4 |
| 6 months ....5  | 6 months ....5 |
| Year.....6      | Year .....6    |

jrcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

jrcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

jrcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

jrcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

jrcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

**G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...] name [...] has with their other parent?**

Nowhere near enough.....1	
Not quite enough .....	2
About right.....	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much.....	5

jrcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

**G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week .....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work .....	3
Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties .....	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other.....	7 8
Don't know.....	9

jrcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

## Remaining child-related questions

### G25 SEX FILTER

Male ..... 1 → G26  
Female ..... 2 → G27

jftsex G25 Sex Filter

### G26 CONFIRM AGE:

**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age? ..... 1 → H1a  
18-54 years of age? ..... 2 → G28  
55 years or older? ..... 3 → H1a

jicagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

### G27 CONFIRM AGE:

**Just to confirm, are you ...**

less than 18 years of age? ..... 1 → H1a  
18-44 years of age? ..... 2 → G28  
45 years or older? ..... 3 → H1a

jicagef G27 Confirm age for female

### G28 Now a question about any future children.

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

*Read if necessary*

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

*This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

Record liking from 0 to 10

jiclike

G28 Like to have more children in the future

### G29 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

*This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

jicexpt

G29 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

**G30 CHECK G29**

G29 is 5 or less

(unsure / unlikely to have a child)..... 1 → H1a

G29 is 6 or more ..... 2 → G31

jicprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the future

**G31 How many (more) children do you intend to have?**Enter intended number of children  
excluding any already had


jicn

G31 How many more children do you intend to have

**H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS****H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1a, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?**

Circle code at H1a below.

**H1b When did this change happen?**

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

**H1a: Status Change****H1b: Month/Year**

	MULTI RESP	Month	Year
Got married (in a registered marriage).....	1	<input type="text"/>	<b>2 0</b> <input type="text"/>
Separated (from a registered marriage).....	2	<input type="text"/>	<b>2 0</b> <input type="text"/>
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised).....	3	<input type="text"/>	<b>2 0</b> <input type="text"/>
Reunited with spouse.....	4	<input type="text"/>	<b>2 0</b> <input type="text"/>
Was widowed .....	5	<input type="text"/>	<b>2 0</b> <input type="text"/>
None of the above.....	7		

jmschgmrv CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married  
jmschgp CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated  
jmschgdv CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced  
jmschgrs CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse  
jmschgwd CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed  
jmschgnna CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - No answer  
jmschgnno CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above  
jmschgrf CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Refused  
jmschgdk CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Dont know

jmscmtmr CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married  
jmscmtsp CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated  
jmscmtdv CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced  
jmscmtrs CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse  
jmscmtwd CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed  
jmscyrmr CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married  
jmscyrsp CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated  
jmscyrdv CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced  
jmscyrrs CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse  
jmscyrwd CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

jmssli CPQ:H2 Check H1a for separated since last interview

**H2 CHECK H1a: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)**

Yes, H1a=code 2..... 1 → H3

No ..... 2 → H4

**H3 Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?**

- Mostly respondent's..... 1  
 Mostly partner's ..... 2  
 Joint..... 3

jmssdn CPQ:H3 Separation decision maker

**H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by ‘married’ we mean in a *registered marriage*.**

- Married (in a registered marriage) ..... 1 → H6  
Separated, but not divorced ..... 2 → H8  
Divorced ..... 3 → H8  
Widowed ..... 4 → H8  
Never married but living with someone in a relationship ..... 5 → H9  
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship ..... 6 → H5

jmr cms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

**H5 CHECK G26 OR G27:**

- G26 or G27=1 (less than 18 years of age) ... 1 → J1a  
G26 or G27=2 or 3 (18 years and over) ..... 2 → H11

jchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G31 for age > 17 or living independently

**H6 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?**

- Married and living with spouse ..... 1  
Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) ..... 2  
Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments ..... 3

jmr clc CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

**H7 CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (ie H1a=7 and H4=1)**

- Yes ..... 1 → J1a  
No ..... 2 → H12

jchkms CPQ:H7 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

**Non-marital relationships**

**H8 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → H11

jordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

**H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?**

- Very likely ..... 1 → H12  
Likely ..... 2 → H12  
Not sure ..... 3  
Unlikely ..... 4  
Very unlikely ..... 5  
Prefer not to disclose ..... 8-9

jordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

**H10** Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

- Very likely ..... 1  
Likely ..... 2  
Not sure ..... 3  
Unlikely ..... 4  
Very unlikely ..... 5  
Prefer not to disclose ..... -8 9

jorotmrmm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H12

**H11** Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

- Very likely ..... 1  
Likely ..... 2  
Not sure ..... 3  
Unlikely ..... 4  
Very unlikely ..... 5  
Prefer not to disclose ..... 8 9

jormrm CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H14

#### ***Relationships since last interview***

**H12 Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?**

- Yes ..... 1 → J1a  
No ..... 2

jprlcp CPQ:H12 Living with current  
partner/spouse when last interviewed

**H13** When did you start *living* with your current partner?

*We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.*

Month                      Year  
*Record month and year.*

--	--

3	0		
---	---	--	--

jprlcpmt CPQ:H13 Month when started living with partner

jprlcpyr CPQ:H13 Year when started living with partner

**H14 Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → H16

jprlpli CPQ:H14 Living with a partner when last interviewed

**H15 When did you stop living together with that former partner?**

Month	Year							
<i>Record month and year</i>	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 30px;"><tr><td style="width: 50px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; height: 30px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 30px;"><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 30px; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25px; height: 30px; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="width: 25px; height: 30px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 30px;"></td></tr></table>	2	0		
2	0							

jprslfmt CPQ:H15 Month when stopped living with former partner  
jprslfyr CPQ:H15 Year when stopped living with former partner

**H16** An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least three months?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J1a

jprs1s3 CPQ:H16 Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 3 months

**H17** How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least three months (not including your current partner)?

Record number

jprslns3 CPQ:H17 Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 3 months

**H18** (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

*If more than one recorded at H17 ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.*

<i>Record month and year</i>	Month	Year

jprslrmt CPQ:H18 Month started living together  
in most recent relationship  
jprslryr CPQ:H18 Year started living together in  
most recent relationship

**H19 And when did you stop living together?**

Month                      Year  
*Record month and year*

--	--

<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	
----------	----------	--

jprflrmt CPQ:H19 Month stopped living together  
in most recent relationship  
jprflryr CPQ:H19 Year stopped living together in  
most recent relationship

**H20 CHECK H17:** Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H17?

Yes, 2 or more..... 1→H21  
No ..... 2→J1a

jchktwo CPQ:H20 Check H26 - 2 or more relationships

- H21 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?**

Date started living together.

Month	Year				
<i>Record month and year</i>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>	2	0			
2	0				

Date stopped living together.

Month	Year				
<i>Record month and year</i>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td><td style="width: 25px; height: 25px;"></td></tr></table>	2	0			
2	0				

## J. WEALTH

- J1a Now we have some questions about housing, bank accounts, credit cards, debts and superannuation. These questions are a very important part of the study this year and will help to measure changes in the living standards of Australians throughout their different life stages.**

**Some of these questions will mean asking you to provide money values. If you're not sure about exact values, please just give us your best guess.**

*If respondent also completed the HQ, you may need to remind them that the questions are about them and not the household.*

### Home and property ownership history

- J1b Do you currently own OR have you ever owned a residential property?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2 ➔ J6

- J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property?**

'Best guess' is okay.

*Note: Property can be acquired not only through purchase, but also through inheritance and marriage.*

Record age 

--	--

 Years  
Don't know.....999

- J3 During the last 12 months have you (or your household) been unable to meet a repayment by the due date on any housing or property loan because of financial difficulties?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2  
Not applicable (did not own / have a property loan during last 12 months).....3  
Don't know.....9

jprsl2mt CPQ:H21 Month started living together in relationship before last  
jprsl2yr CPQ:H21 Year started living together in relationship before last

jprfl2mt CPQ:H21 Month stopped living together in relationship before last  
jprfl2yr CPQ:H21 Year stopped living together in relationship before last

jrpevown J1b Do you currently own, or are you buying your own home or any other residential property?

jrpage J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property

jrpnopay J3 During last 12 mths have you been unable to meet a repayment on house

---

**J4 Have you sold your home during the past 4 years?**

By "home" we mean a primary place of residence.

- Yes ..... 1 → J5  
No ..... 2 → J6

jrpsold J4 Have you sold your home during last 4 years

**J5 During the last 4 years have you ever had to sell your own home because of:**

Yes No

- a financial difficulties? ..... 1 ..... 2  
b the break-up of a marriage or relationship? ..... 1 ..... 2

jrpsfd J5a Sold own home in last 4 years because of financial difficulties  
jrpsbu J5b Sold own home in last 4 years because of break up of a marriage or relationship

**Bank accounts (in your name only)****J6 Looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you have any of these type of accounts held with banks, credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts or other financial institutions? We are interested in accounts in your name only.**

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c; keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed term deposits; cash management trusts

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J8

jbayno J6 Any bank accounts in your name only

**J7 And what is the total amount held in all these type of accounts combined? Again, for accounts in your name only. You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.**

Record whole dollars \$

- Nil ..... 9999997  
Don't know ..... 9999999

jbaynoa J7 Total amount held in these accounts combined [weighted topcode]

**Joint bank accounts****J8 Still looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you hold any of these types of accounts in joint names with other people?**

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c; keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed term deposits; cash management trusts

- Yes ..... 1 → J9  
No ..... 2 → J16

jbaja J8 Any joint accounts

**J9 How many of these joint accounts do you have? (Is it more than five?)**

- One, two or three ..... 1 → J11a  
Four or five ..... 2 → J10  
More than five ..... 3 → J13

jbajano J9 Number of joint accounts

---

**J10 I am now going to ask you about the amounts you have in these accounts and the percentage share owned by you.**

**Would you be able to tell me the amount held in each of your accounts or would you prefer to just give me the total held in all of your accounts?**

- Each account..... 1 →J11a  
Total in all accounts..... 2 →J13  
Cannot do either ..... 3 →J16

jbajaha J10 Tell about amount in each account or total amount

**J11a For each of these accounts, which other household members' names are on these accounts?**

*In column A list the IDs of other household members whose names are on the account.*

**J11b1 And are any of your joint accounts held with people who are not living in this household?**

- Yes ..... 1 →J11b2  
No ..... 2 →J11c

jbajnr J11b Joint accounts held with people not living in HH

**J11b2 For each of these, how many non-household people have their names on the account?**

*List in column B the number of non-household members whose names are on each of these accounts.  
If zero, record "0".*

**J11c And what is the total amount of money in [this account / each of your joint accounts]? Record in column C.**

**[IF J6=1 ➔] Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts.**

**[IF J6=2 ➔] You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.**

*If respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.*

A Person IDs	B No. of non- h'hold members	C Balance
A/C 1		\$ _____
A/C 2		\$ _____
A/C 3		\$ _____
A/C 4		\$ _____
A/C 5		\$ _____

**J12 CHECK J11a to J11c: Were questions J11a to J11c answered by respondent?**

Yes.....1➔J16

No .....2➔J13

jbajnum J11a/c Number of accounts

Person IDs

jbaja101 to jbaja118  
jbaja201 to jbaja218  
jbaja301 to jbaja318  
jbaja401 to jbaja418  
jbaja501 to jbaja518

jbajnh1 J11b/2 Number of non household members  
- A/C 1

jbajnh2 J11b/2 Number of non household members  
- A/C 2

jbajnh3 J11b/2 Number of non household members  
- A/C 3

jbajnh4 J11b/2 Number of non household members  
- A/C 4

jbajnh5 J11b/2 Number of non household members  
- A/C 5

jbajnh1a J11c Total amount held in account -  
A/C 1 [weighted topcode]

jbajnh2a J11c Total amount held in account -  
A/C 2 [weighted topcode]

jbajnh3a J11c Total amount held in account -  
A/C 3 [weighted topcode]

jbajnh4a J11c Total amount held in account -  
A/C 4 [weighted topcode]

jbajnh5a J11c Total amount held in account -  
A/C 5 [weighted topcode]

jbajind J12 Answered for each joint bank  
account

---

**J13 And what is the total balance of all your joint accounts?**

**[IF J6=1 ➔]** Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts.

**[IF J6=2 ➔]** You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.

---

Record whole dollars

\$

Nil ..... 9999997

Don't know..... 9999999

jbajta

J13 Total balance in all your joint accounts [weighted topcode]

**J14 And what share – that is, what percentage – of this total amount belongs to you?**

Record %

%

jbajpown J14 What percentage belongs to you?

Nil ..... 997

Don't know..... 999

**J15 And what share of this total amount belongs to other people who live in this household?**

*If non-household members also own a share, the percentage at J14 and J15 will not sum to 100%.*

Record %

%

jbajpoth J15 What percentage belongs to other people in household?

Nil ..... 997

Don't know..... 999

### Credit cards

**J16 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.**

*Only record cards that use 'credit'. If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2 ➔ J27

jcrhave

J16 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts

**J17 Are any of these cards in your name only?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → J22

jcryno J17 Any cards in your name only

**J18 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all the cards just in your name?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.*

Record whole dollars \$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit ..... 999996  
 Don't know ..... 999999

jcrymb1 J18 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in own name

**J19 Now think about the last statements on these cards that are in your name only. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?**

Yes ..... 1 → J20b  
 No ..... 2

jcrypeb J19 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for own name credit card accounts

**J20a After you had made your payments, how much was still owed?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.*

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know ..... 999999

jcryowe J20a How much still owed after payments on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

**J20b What is the total balance currently owing on all these cards that are in your name only?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills. If the current balance is not known, respondents should report the balance owing on the last statement(s) before they made any payments.*

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know ..... 999999

jcrycowa J20b Total amount currently owed on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

**Credit cards – in joint names****J21 Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly with someone else (including people who do not live here)? Again, do not include debit cards.**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → J26

jcrjon J21 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly (also has card in own name)

---

**J22 Which other household members' names are on these accounts?**

*Write in respective ID numbers below.*

None of these joint accounts are with other household members ..... 97

Person IDs 1-18  
jcrj01 to jcrj18

jcrjnnone J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - None of these accounts are with other household members

jcrjrjf J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Refused

jcrjdk J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Dont know

**J23 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all these cards that are in joint names?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.*

Record whole dollars

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit..... 999996  
Don't know..... 999999

jcrjmbl J23 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in joint names

**J24 Now think about the last statements on each of these cards that are in joint names. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?**

Yes ..... 1 → J25b  
No ..... 2

jcrjpbe2 J24 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for joint credit card accounts

**J25a After you had made your payments, how much was still owed for these accounts in joint names?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.*

Record whole dollars

Don't know..... 999999

jcrjowc J25a How much still owed after last payments on joint accounts [weighted topcode]

**J25b What is the total balance currently owing on all these cards that are in joint names?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills. If the current balance is not known, respondents should report the balance owing on the last statement(s) before they made any payments.*

Record whole dollars

Don't know..... 999999

jcrjcowne J25b Total amount currently owed on joint credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

**J26 Looking at SHOWCARD J26, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?**

Hardly ever or never ..... 1  
Not very often ..... 2  
About half of the time ..... 3  
Most months ..... 4  
Always or almost always ..... 5

jcrpebm J26 How often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month

## Debts

**J27 I am now going to read out a list of different types of personal loans. For each type I would like you to indicate whether you currently have this type of loan and how much you currently owe. Please give your share only. Do not include any housing or business loans.**

*Ensure that an amount owed is recorded for all categories where a “yes” response is recorded.*

Type of loan	Y	N	Amount owed (\$)	DK		
a Any outstanding student loans or debts? (including any HECS or HELP debts).....1..2			\$	9	jdttheecs jdttheccsa	J27a HECS debt or other student loans J27a Amount owed on HECS or student loans [weighted topcode]
b A loan to buy a car?.....1..2			\$	9	jdtcarh jdtcara	J27b A loan to buy a car J27b \$ Amount owed on car loan
c A hire purchase loan / agreement?.....1..2			\$	9	jdthph jdthpa	J27c A hire purchase loan/agreement J27c \$ Amount owed on hire purchase loan
d An investment loan (e.g., to buy shares)?.....1..2			\$	9	jdtinvh jdtinva	J27d An investment loan J27d \$ Amount owed on investment loan
e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....1..2			\$	9	jdtolph jdtopla	J27e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution J27e \$ Amount owed on personal loan
f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors, pawnbrokers and welfare agencies?.....1..2			\$	9	jdtolh jdtola	J27f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors J27f \$ Amount owed on loans from other types of lenders
g Loans from friends or relatives <u>not</u> living in this household? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....1..2			\$	9	jdtfrh jdtfra	J27g Loans from friends or relatives not living in this HH J27g \$ Amount owed on loans from friends and relatives

**J28 I now would like you to think about any personal bills you have that are outstanding. This could be for things like the mobile telephone, car registration and insurance, gym membership, or indeed any personal expense. Do not include personal loans, credit card bills or household bills, such as the rent or the electricity bill.**

**Do you have any unpaid personal bills of this sort that are now overdue?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J30

jdtbill J28 Do you have any unpaid personal bills now overdue

---

**J29 What is the total value of these unpaid overdue personal bills?**

'Best guess' is okay.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know.....9999999

jdtbillia J29 Total value of these unpaid overdue personal bill

## Superannuation

**J30 CHECK D20 on page 14:**

Respondent completely retired (D20=1)..... 1 → J31

Respondent not completely retired

(D20≠1 or D20 not asked) ..... 2 → J34

jsartpw J30 Retired from paid work

**J31 Looking at SHOWCARD J31, do you have capital in any of these types of funds?**

Showcard lists: Super Fund; Allocated Pension Fund;  
Capital used to pay annuity; Roll-over Fund

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2 → K1a

jsacfnd J31 Have capital in any super, allocated pension, roll-over or capital-annuity funds

**J32 Looking at the amounts on SHOWCARD J32, what is the total current value of the capital you have in all these funds combined?**

Less than \$5,000 ..... 1

\$5,000 to \$19,999 ..... 2

\$20,000 to \$49,999 ..... 3

\$50,000 to \$99,999 ..... 4

\$100,000 to \$199,999 ..... 5

\$200,000 to \$499,999 ..... 6

\$500,000 to \$999,999 ..... 7

\$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 ..... 8

\$2,000,000 to \$4,999,999 ..... 9

\$5,000,000 or more ..... 10

Don't know ..... 99 → K1a

Has NO super funds ..... 97 → K1a

jsacfnd2 J32 What is total current value of capital in all these funds

**J33 And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value you hold in these funds?**

Record whole dollars

\$

→ K1a

Don't know.....9999999 → K1a

jsacfnda J33 Total value of capital in all these funds [weighted topcode]

*NOTE: Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J32. If not, query.*

**J34 CHECK C20 on page 7:***Employee status MUST match C20*

- |                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Employee .....                 | 1 → J35 |
| Employee of own business ..... | 2 → J37 |
| Employer / Self-employed ..... | 3 → J46 |
| Unpaid family worker.....      | 4 → J46 |
| Did not answer C20 .....       | 5 → J46 |

jsaemp J34 Check employee status C20

**J35 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant?**

- |           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Yes ..... | 1       |
| No.....   | 2 → J37 |

jsacps J35 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant

**J36 Are you a member of the Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) or the Public Sector****Superannuation Scheme (PSS)? IF YES:  
Which one(s)?****MULTI RESP**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS).....                        | 1 |
| Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS) .....             | 2 |
| Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSap)..... | 3 |
| None of the above .....                                     | 7 |
| Don't know.....   | 9 |

jsacss J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS)  
 jsapsss J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)  
 jsapssap J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSAP)  
 jsacssno J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - None of the above  
 jsacssrf J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Refused  
 jsacssdk J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Dont know

**J37 Does your [employer / business] currently make contributions into a superannuation scheme on your behalf?**

- |                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Yes .....       | 1       |
| No.....         | 2 → J45 |
| Don't know..... | 9 → J45 |

jsaempc J37 Does employer/business make super contribtuions

**J38 And how much are these employer contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?***If queried, we mean gross or before-tax wage and salary income.*Record %  % → J41

Don't know.....999 → J39

jsaempcp J38 Employers superannuation contribution as a percentage of wages/salary

**J39 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars?**

- |           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Yes ..... | 1       |
| No.....   | 2 → J41 |

jsaempck J39 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars

---

**J40 How much are these contributions?**a) Record amount (whole dollars) 

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week.....1  
per fortnight.....2  
per 4-week period.....3  
per year.....4

jsaempca J40a Employers superannuation contributions (\$)

jsaempcf J40b Frequency of employers superannuation contribution

---

**J41 Many superannuation funds allow employees to make personal contributions in addition to those made by their employer. Do you make contributions to your superannuation fund above what your employer is required to put in?**

- Yes – make regular additional contributions.....1  
Yes – occasional lump sum contributions .....2 → J44  
No – only receive employer contributions.....3 → J45  
Don't know.....9 → J45

jsapc J41 Types of additional personal contributions to superannuation fund

---

**J42 And how much are these personal contributions as a percentage of your pre-tax wage and salary income?**Record %  % → J45

- Don't know.....99 → J43

jsapcp J42 Additional personal contribution to superannuation as percentage of wage/salary

---

**J43 Do you know how much these personal contributions are in dollars?**

- Yes .....,1  
No.....2 → J45

jsapck J43 Do you know how much these personal superannuation contributions are in dollars

---

**J44 How much are these contributions?**

*If respondent makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.*

a) Record amount (whole dollars) 

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week.....1  
per fortnight.....2  
per 4-week period.....3  
per year.....4

jsapca J44a How much are these personal superannuation contributions (\$)

jsapcf J44b Frequency of personal superannuation contribution

---

**J45 Do you currently make any contributions into [a / any other] superannuation fund?**

- Yes .....1 → J47  
No .....2 → J49  
Don't know.....9 → J49

jsapcps J45 Any personal contributions into private super fund

**J46 Now I'd like to ask about superannuation. Do you currently make contributions into a superannuation fund? That is, a fund set up for your own superannuation.**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J49  
Don't know ..... 9 → J49

jsapcs J46 Any personal contributions into a super fund

**J47 How much are these contributions?**

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

Don't know ..... 999999 → J48

jsapcsa J47a How much are these contributions

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week ..... 1  
per fortnight ..... 2  
per 4-week period ..... 3  
per year ..... 4

jsapcsf J47b Frequency of that contribution

### NOW GO TO J49

**J48 Do you know what percentage of your (before tax) income you contribute to superannuation funds that you have set up?**

Record %  %

Don't know ..... 999

jsapcsp J48 What percentage of your income do you contribute to your super fund

**J49 CONFIRM: Does respondent have a spouse or partner living in household?**

- Yes – has spouse / partner living in household ..... 1  
No spouse / partner living in household ..... 2 → J52a

jsasp J49 Have spouse/partner

**J50 Does your partner make any contributions to any of your superannuation funds?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J52a  
Respondent has NO super funds AT ALL ..... 3 → K1a

jsaspc J50 Partner contributions to any super funds

**J51 How much are these contributions and how frequently are they made?**

*If partner makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.*

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

jsaspca J51a How much are these contributions

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week ..... 1  
per fortnight ..... 2  
per 4-week period ..... 3  
per year ..... 4

jsaspfc J51b Frequency of that contribution

**J52a Please look at the amounts on SHOWCARD**  
J52a. Taking *all* your superannuation funds together, including any that you may have stopped contributing to, what would be their approximate value if you were able to retire or resign today?

We are only interested in the amount *before tax* is taken out. Also include the '*preserved component*' which normally you can't get until you retire.

Less than \$5,000.....	1
\$5,000 to \$19,999 .....	2
\$20,000 to \$49,999 .....	3
\$50,000 to \$99,999 .....	4
\$100,000 to \$199,999 .....	5
\$200,000 to \$499,000 .....	6
\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....	7
\$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 .....	8
\$2,000,000 to \$4,999,999 .....	9
\$5,000,000 or more.....	10
Don't know .....	99 → J52c
Has <u>NO</u> super funds.....	97 → K1a

jsavaln2 J52a Value of all super funds

**J52b And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value of your superannuation?**

Again we are after the *TOTAL pre-tax amount, including the preserved component*.

Record whole dollars

Don't know..... 9999999

jsaest

J52b Best estimate of superannuation value [weighted topcode]

**J52c LOOK AT SHOWCARD J52c, and think about your largest superannuation fund. What type of fund is it? Definitions on showcard.**

Defined benefit fund .....	1 → K1a
Accumulation fund.....	2
Don't know.....	9

jsaltype J52c Largest super fund

**J52d Now think about all of your superannuation funds. Do any of these contain a defined benefit component?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

jsadbc

J5d Do any of your super funds contain a defined benefit component

## K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

### K1a Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

**Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → K5

### K1b Which ones? PROBE: Any others?

#### MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses ..... 01  
 Hearing problems ..... 02  
 Speech problems ..... 03  
 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness ..... 04  
 Difficulty learning or understanding things ..... 05  
 Limited use of arms or fingers ..... 06  
 Difficulty gripping things ..... 07  
 Limited use of feet or legs ..... 08  
 A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment ..... 09  
 Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines) ..... 10  
 Any disfigurement or deformity ..... 11  
 Any mental illness which requires help or supervision ..... 12  
 Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing ..... 13  
 Chronic or recurring pain ..... 14  
 Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage ..... 15  
 A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it ..... 16  
 Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. ..... 17

### K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

### K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → K5  
 Unable to do any work ..... 3 → K5

jhelth	K1 Long term health condition
jhespnc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
jhehear	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
jhespch	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
jhebfclc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
jheslu	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
jheluaf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
jhedgt	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
jhelufl	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
jhenecc	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
jhecrpa	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
jhedisf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
jhemirh	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
jhesbdb	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
jhecrp	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
jhehibd	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
jhemed	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
jheoth	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
jherf	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Refused
jhedk	CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Dont know
jhedevli	CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview
jhelthwk	K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

**K4** Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

jhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

**K5** I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

**K6** CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household..... 1 → K10  
Multi-person household ..... 2 → K7

jhehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

**K7** Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → K10

jherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

**K8** Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner..... 1  
Parent(s)..... 2  
Parent(s)-in-law ..... 3  
Adult child (aged 15+ years)..... 4  
Young child..... 5  
Other relative ..... 6  
Other (unrelated person) ..... 7

jhercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner  
jhercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent  
jhercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law  
jhercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)  
jhercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child  
jhercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative  
jhercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)  
jhercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused  
jhercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know  
jhercana K8 Person cared for - No answer

**K9** Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) ..... 1  
No (share the care with others) ..... 2

jhercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

**K10** Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → K13

jhenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

---

**K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?**

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....	<u>1</u>
Parent(s).....	<u>2</u>
Parent(s)-in-law .....	<u>3</u>
Adult child (aged 15+ years).....	<u>4</u>
Young child.....	<u>5</u>
Other relative.....	<u>6</u>
Other (unrelated person) .....	<u>7</u>

---

jhencap	K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
jhencapt	K11 Who is cared for - Parent
jhencapl	K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
jhengaac	K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
jhencayc	K11 Who is cared for - Young child
jhengaor	K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
jhencaur	K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
jhencarf	K11 Who is cared for - Refused
jhencadk	K11 Who is cared for - Dont know
jhencana	K11 Who is cared for - No answer

**K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

Yes (main carer).....	<u>1</u>
No (share the care with others) .....	<u>2</u>

---

jhencam	K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)
---------	--

**K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

a    The home in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	N/A
b    Your employment opportunities?	<input type="text"/>	97
c    Your financial situation?	<input type="text"/>	
d    How safe you feel?	<input type="text"/>	
e    Feeling part of your local community?	<input type="text"/>	
f    Your health?	<input type="text"/>	
g    The neighbourhood in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	
h    The amount of free time you have?	<input type="text"/>	

jlosathl	K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
jlosateo	K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
jlosatfs	K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
jlosatsf	K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
jlosatlc	K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
jlosatyh	K13 Satisfaction - Your health
jlosatnl	K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
jlosatft	K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

**K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**Enter number from 0 to 10 

jlosat      K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

---

**K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ K17

---

janlote K15 Speak language other than English

**K16 Would you say you speak English ...**

Very well? ..... 1  
Well? ..... 2  
Not well? ..... 3  
Not at all? ..... 4

---

janeab K16 How well speaks English

**K17 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ T1

---

jmhli CPQ:K17 Changed address since last interview

**K18 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?**

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer ..... 01  
To be nearer place of work ..... 02  
To be close to place of study ..... 03  
Work transfer ..... 04  
To start own business ..... 05  
Decided to relocate own business ..... 06  
To get a larger / better place ..... 07  
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) ..... 08  
To get a place of my own / our own ..... 09  
To get married / Moved in with partner ..... 10  
To live in a better neighbourhood ..... 11  
To be closer to friends and/or family ..... 12  
To look for work ..... 13  
Marital / relationship breakdown ..... 14  
Property no longer available ..... 15  
Evicted ..... 16  
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved ..... 17  
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport ..... 18  
Seeking change of lifestyle ..... 19  
Health reasons ..... 20  
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) ..... 21  
Other (please specify) ..... 97

---

---

jmhreanj CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer  
jmhreawp CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work  
jmhreast CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study  
jmhreawt CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer  
jmhreaob CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start own business  
jmhrearb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business  
jmhrealb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place  
jmhreasrn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place  
jmhreapo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own  
jmhreamr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner  
jmhreabn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood  
jmhreaff CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family  
jmhrealw CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To look for work  
jmhreamb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown  
jmhreapn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available  
jmhreaev CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Evicted  
jmhreafm CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved  
jmhreaas CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport  
jmhreals CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle  
jmhreahr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons  
jmhreatr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation  
jmhreaos CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Other  
jmhrearf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Refused  
jmhreadk CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Dont know  
jmhreama CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)  
jmhreagh CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)  
jmhrearo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas  
jmhreapf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)  
jmhreawr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)  
jmhreahn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)  
jmhreani CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify  
jmhreana CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

---

**K19 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?**

Month and year    **2**  **0**

jmhlmvth CPQ:K19 Month left  
jmhlyr CPQ:K19 Year left

---

**K20 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?**

Month and year   **2**  **0**

jmhmt CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address  
jmhyr CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

---

**T. TRACKING INFORMATION****T1 The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.**

Now, we have the household's home phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone.....6

Refused to provide .....8

**T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

No.....1

Yes (write in full email address below)

---

---

Refused to provide .....8

**T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

Very likely .....

1

jmhnyr T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

Likely .....

2

Neither / not sure.....3 ➔T5

Unlikely.....4 ➔T5

Very unlikely .....

5 ➔T5

#### **T4a Do you know your new address?**

*Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).*

No..... 1

Yes, Postal address  
(write in below, including p/code) ..... 2

---

---

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Street address  
(write in below if different from above)

---

---

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Will be overseas ..... 4  
Refused to provide ..... 8

**T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

**Record month and year**

Month	Year

Don't know..... 99

jmhexpmt	T4b When expect to live in new address Month
jmhexpyr	T4b When expect to live in new address Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address			
<b>CONTACT 1</b>	Name:	Work: ( ____ ) _____				
		Home: ( ____ ) _____				
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:				
		Respondent's	email:	Post code		
<b>CONTACT 2</b>	Name:	Work: ( ____ ) _____				
		Home: ( ____ ) _____				
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:				
		Respondent's	email:	Post code		

Reason for above contact details not given: \_\_\_\_\_

**jhhncr** t5 number of contacts recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

			1	9	
Day	Month	Year			

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e., the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

- T7c** RECORD SCQ  
SERIAL NUMBER:

jhhscqsn				

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now    :    am / pm

Total interview length    :    minutes

**jhhpqlen**

## THANK AND CLOSE

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE**

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving house.

### Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → Z3

jioadult Z1 Any other adults present

### Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all ..... 1  
A little ..... 2  
A fair amount ..... 3  
A great deal ..... 4

jioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

### Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent ..... 1  
Good ..... 2  
Fair ..... 3  
Poor ..... 4  
Very poor ..... 5

jioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

### Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious ..... 1  
Yes, somewhat suspicious ..... 2  
Yes, very suspicious ..... 3

jiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

### Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

- |  | Yes | No |
|--|-----|----|
| (a) A pay slip?                          | 1   | 2  |
| (b) A tax return?                        | 1   | 2  |
| (c) A benefit statement from Centrelink? | 1   | 2  |
| (d) Any other document?                  | 1   | 2  |

jiodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip  
jiodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return  
jiodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink  
jiodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

### Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent ..... 1  
Good ..... 2  
Fair ..... 3  
Poor ..... 4  
Very poor ..... 5

jiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

---

**Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

Yes      No

- |                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| a Poor eyesight (blindness).....    | 1.....2 |
| b Hearing problems .....            | 1.....2 |
| c Reading difficulties .....        | 1.....2 |
| d English was second language ..... | 1.....2 |
| e Other language problems.....      | 1.....2 |
- 

**Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| No.....  | 1 → Z9 |
| Yes, Roy Morgan Research organised interpreter assisted..... | 2      |
| Yes, family member / friend assisted.....                    | 3      |
- 

**Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| English language difficulties ..... | 1 |
| Sickness or disability .....        | 2 |
| Other .....                         | 3 |
- 

**Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?**

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| Face-to-face inside the respondent's home .....                | 06 |
| Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep ..... | 07 |
| Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....                | 08 |
| Face-to-face some other place.....                             | 09 |
| By phone at respondent's home.....                             | 10 |
| By phone at respondent's workplace.....                        | 11 |
| By phone elsewhere.....  | 12 |
- 

**Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?**

**Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.**

---

---

---

jiopeye      Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight  
jiophear      Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems  
jiopread      Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties  
jiopeng      Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language  
jioplangu      Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems  
jiopnone      Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - None of these

jiohlp      Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

jiorea      Z8b Reason for need of assistance

jioilocn      Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



# LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan  
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670  
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

**xwaveid** Cross Wave ID (text)

**jhhpid** Wave 10 Randomised Person ID (text)  
**jhhhrid** Wave 10 Randomised Household ID (text)  
**jhpno** Wave 10 HF person number (text)  
**jhidate** Interview date (text)

**jhhstate** State  
**jhiwin** Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up  
**jhpq** 1=continuing 2=new person  
**jhiage** Age last birthday at interview date.  
Weighted postcode

## IN-CONFIDENCE

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF or call off)

**YES**  → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ)      **NO**  → Continue to use the NPQ

**A.** **jhpq**  
**B.** **jhpmrq**  
**C.** **jhpmid** (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians?

**YES**  **NO**

C. If YES, full name of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

### INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave in previous years. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

### INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Interviewer's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: ..... / ..... / .....

Interviewer's ID:

-CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a *New Entrant's Brochure*. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

Yes, *New Entrant's Brochure* provided to household.

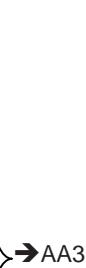
## AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

### AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now  :  am / pm

### AA2 In which country were you born?

- |                              |      |       |
|------------------------------|------|-------|
| Australia.....               | 1101 | →AA14 |
| United Kingdom.....          | 2100 |       |
| Ireland / Eire .....         | 2201 |       |
| New Zealand .....            | 1201 |       |
| China (excl Taiwan).....     | 6101 |       |
| Germany.....                 | 2304 |       |
| Greece.....                  | 3207 |       |
| Hong Kong.....               | 6102 |       |
| Italy.....                   | 3104 |       |
| Malaysia .....               | 5203 |       |
| Netherlands .....            | 2308 |       |
| Philippines .....            | 5204 |       |
| USA .....                    | 8104 |       |
| Viet Nam.....                | 5105 |       |
| Other (please specify) ..... | 8888 |       |



#### Person data copied from the Household Form

jhgsex	HF5 Sex
jhgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2010
jhges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
jhglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
jhgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: JHGES and JHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use JESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use JHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons prefixed NPQ:

jancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

### AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

janyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

janaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

### AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

- |                 |   |      |
|-----------------|---|------|
| Yes .....       | 1 | →AA6 |
| No.....         | 2 |      |
| Don't know..... | 9 |      |

janaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

jannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

janaf99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

### AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

- |                 |   |       |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Yes .....       | 1 | →AA6  |
| No.....         | 2 | →AA13 |
| Don't know..... | 9 | →AA13 |

### AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

- |                 |   |       |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Yes .....       | 1 | →AA13 |
| No.....         | 2 |       |
| Don't know..... | 9 |       |

### AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

- |                                       |   |      |
|---------------------------------------|---|------|
| Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later).....   | 1 | →AA9 |
| No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier) ..... | 2 | →AA8 |

---

**AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?**

- Yes.....1 →AA13  
No.....2 →AA13  
Don't know.....9 →AA13

janrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

**AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?**

- Self.....1 →AA11  
Someone else in family.....2 →AA10  
Don't know.....9 →AA11

janpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

**AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?**

- Yes.....1  
No.....2

janpaphh NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

**AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?**

*What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.*

- Skilled migrant.....1  
Business migrant.....2  
Family migrant.....3  
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant.....4  
New Zealand citizen .....5  
None of the above .....7-8  
Don't know.....9

janmigcn NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

**AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?**

*If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).*

- Self or other family members.....1  
Friend.....2  
Australian Government.....3  
Community organisation .....4  
Other.....7-8  
Don't know.....9

janafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

---

**AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?**

- Yes ..... 1 ➔BB1  
No ..... 2 ➔BB1
- 

janengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

**AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?**

- No ..... 1  
Yes, Aboriginal ..... 2  
Yes, Torres Strait Islander ..... 3  
Yes, both ..... 4

janatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

---

**BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND****BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your ‘own’ mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?**

*If asked, ‘own’ means natural or adopted as an infant.*

- Both own mother and father ..... 1 ➔BB3a  
Father and stepmother ..... 2  
Mother and stepfather ..... 3  
Father only – no mother or stepmother ..... 4  
Mother only – no father or stepfather ..... 5  
Other (please specify) ..... 8
- 

jfmwlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

**BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?**

- Parents never married or lived together ..... 1 ➔BB5  
One or both parents died ..... 2 ➔BB5  
Parents separated or divorced ..... 3 ➔BB3b  
Other (please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents) ..... 8 ➔BB3a
- 
- 

jfmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

**BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔BB5  
Don't know ..... 9 ➔BB5
- 

jfmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

**BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

**BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?**

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know ..... 99

jfmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

**BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?**

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home ..... 96

jfmageln NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

**BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.**

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?  
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → BB9a  
Don't know ..... 9 → BB9a

jfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

**BB7 How many?**

Enter number

jfmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

**BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?**

*Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.*

Yes - Oldest ..... 1  
No - respondent has/had an older sibling ..... 2

jfmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

---

**BB9a In which country was your father born?**

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

**BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B***If asked, indicate we are**interested here in the**respondent's biological parents.*(A)                   (B)  
Father               Mother

Australia.....	1101 .....	1101
United Kingdom.....	2100 .....	2100
Ireland / Eire .....	2201 .....	2201
New Zealand .....	1201 .....	1201
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101 .....	6101
Germany.....	2304 .....	2304
Greece.....	3207 .....	3207
Hong Kong.....	6102 .....	6102
Italy .....	3104 .....	3104
Malaysia .....	5203 .....	5203
Netherlands .....	2308 .....	2308
Philippines .....	5204 .....	5204
USA .....	8104 .....	8104
Viet Nam.....	5105 .....	5105
Other (please specify) – Father .....	8888	

jfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth  
jfmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

---

Other (please specify) – Mother .....8888

---

Don't know (last resort only) .....9999 .....9999

---

**BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.**

**READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.**

*If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.*

**BB11a** Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?  
RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

**BB11b** And how much schooling did your mother complete?  
RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

	(A) Father	(B) Mother	
None .....	1 .....	1	
Primary school only.....	2 .....	2	jfmfschn NPQ:BB11a How much schooling father completed
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10 .....	3 .....	3	jfmmschn NPQ:BB11b How much schooling mother completed
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5 <sup>th</sup> form, Leaving Certificate) .....	4 .....	4	
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6 <sup>th</sup> form, Matriculation).....	5 .....	5	
Don't know .....	9 .....	9	

**BB12** Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

*Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

Yes.....	1
No.....	2 →BB14
Don't know .....	9 →BB14

jfmfpsqn NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

**BB13** Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University .....	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4
Employer.....	5
Other (please specify) .....	7-8

jfmfh1qn NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

Don't know .....	9
------------------	---

---

**BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

*Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → BB16  
Don't know ..... 9 → BB16

jfmmpsqn NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

---

**BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?**

- University ..... 1  
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education ..... 2  
Institute of Technology ..... 3  
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education ..... 4  
Employer ..... 5  
Other (*please specify*) ..... 7-8

Don't know ..... 9

jfmmhlqn NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

---

**BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?**

*Accept father substitutes.*

- Yes ..... 1 → BB17a  
No ..... 2 → BB17b  
Father was deceased ..... 3 → BB17c  
Father not living with respondent so don't know.... 4 → BB19  
Don't know ..... 9 → BB18

jfmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

**BB17a** What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?  
Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

**BB17b** What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

**BB17c** What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully.  
THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

---

---

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

---

---

---

jfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit  
ANZSCO 2006

Never had a job ..... 9997  
Don't know ..... 9999

**BB18** Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes..... 1  
No..... 2  
Don't know..... 9

jfmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

**BB19** And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes.

Yes..... 1 →BB20a  
No..... 2 →BB20b  
Mother was deceased..... 3 →BB20c  
No mother living with respondent so don't know ... 4 →A1  
Don't know..... 9 →A1

jfmmempn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

- BB20a** What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20b** What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20c** What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

---



---



---

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

---



---



---

jfmemo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit  
ANZSCO 2006

Never had a job ..... 9997  
Don't know..... 9999

## A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

### A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student.)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

--	--

jedageln NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school ..... 1 →A6  
Still at school..... 2

---

**A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?**

Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary .....1  
Year 11 or equivalent.....2  
Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary.....3  
Year 9 or equivalent.....4  
Year 8 or equivalent.....5  
Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only).....6  
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....7  
Attended primary school but did not finish.....8

jedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

---

**A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?**

*If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.*

Government school.....1  
Catholic non-government school .....,2  
Other non-government school .....,3  
Other, not included above (please specify) .....,7—8

jedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

Don't know.....9

---

**A4 CHECK A1**

Still at school (A1=2) .....1 → B1  
Other .....2 → A5

jchka1 NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

---

**A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

Australia.....1101	Italy .....,3104
United Kingdom .....2100	Malaysia.....5203
Ireland / Eire .....2201	Netherlands.....2308
New Zealand.....1201	Philippines.....5204
China (excl Taiwan) ....6101	USA.....8104
Germany .....2304	Viet Nam .....,5105
Greece .....3207	Other (specify) .....,8888
Hong Kong .....6102	

jedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

---

**A6** (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])),  
have you ever enrolled in a course of study to  
obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or  
other educational qualification?

*Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ A13

jedqenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to  
obtain qualification

**A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?**

*Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

MULTI RESP	How many?
Secondary school qual– lower level.....	600
Secondary school qual– highest level .....	611
Nursing qualification.....	001
Teaching qualification .....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate...	511
Other certificate – level I .....	524
Other certificate – level II .....	521
Other certificate – level III .....	598
Other certificate – level IV .....	599
Other certificate – don't know level .....	500
Associate Diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent) .....	421
Associate Degree .....	413
Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent) ....	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours .....	312
Honours Bachelor Degree .....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Post-graduate Diploma/Graduate Diploma.....	211
Masters Degree .....	120
Doctorate .....	110
Other (specify details below) .....	995

*Title of course \_\_\_\_\_*

*Description \_\_\_\_\_*

*Length of course (f/t equivalent)\_\_\_\_\_*

**OR**

Did not complete qualification .....	993
Still studying .....	994
Don't know .....	999

**A7b CHECK A7a:**

If code 001 circled (nursing qual)..... 1 → A7c  
Else ..... 2 → A7d

jedqngq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
jedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
jedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
jedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
jedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
jedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
jedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
jedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
jedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
jedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
jedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
jedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
jedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate-dont know level
jedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
jedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
jedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
jedqocl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
jedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
jedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
jedqosl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
jedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
jedqnnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
jedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
jedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
jedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
jedqorf	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Refused
jedgoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
jedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
jedqnnq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001
jedqntq	Nursing qualification
jedqnnc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002
jedqndc	Teaching qualification
jedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110
jedqngd	Doctorate
jedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120
jedqnhd	Masters degree
jedqnb	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211
jedqndn	Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
jedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221
jedqnad	Graduate certificate
jedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311
jedqncd	Honours bachelor degree
jedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312
jedqnta	Bachelor degree but not honours
jedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400
jedqnc1	Diploma NFI
jedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411
jedqnc4	Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
jedqnsl	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413
jedqnsn	Associate degree
jedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421
jedqnnun	Associate diploma
jchknrs	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500
	Other certificate - dont know level
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511
	Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514
	Trade certificate or apprenticeship
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521
	Other certificate - level II
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524
	Other certificate - level I
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598
	Other certificate - level III
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599
	Other certificate - level IV
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600
	Secondary school - lower level
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611
	Secondary school - highest level
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998
	Other
	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000
	level unknown
	NPQ:A7b Check A7a

**A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have?**

MULTI RESP

Enrolled nurse.....	<u>511</u>
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent) .....	<u>421</u>
Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) .....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours .....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree .....	<u>311</u>
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister.....	<u>310</u>
Post-graduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma.....	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree .....	<u>120</u>
Doctorate .....	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below) .....	<u>997</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	

jednrsdc	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
jednrsm	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
jednrsgd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
jednrstd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
jednrshd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
jednrsbd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
jednrsav	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
jednrsdp	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
jednrsen	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
jednrsrf	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Refused
jednrsdk	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Dont know
jednrsos	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other
jednrsc3	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other certificate - level III
jchktch	NPQ:A7d Check A7a

**A7d CHECK A7a:**

If code 002 circled (teaching qual) .....	<u>1</u> → A7e
Else .....	<u>2</u> → A8

**A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?**

MULTI RESP

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....	<u>421</u>
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	<u>411</u>
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent) .....	<u>498</u>
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent) .....	<u>499</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours .....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree .....	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma). <u>211</u>	
Masters Degree .....	<u>120</u>
Doctorate .....	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below) .....	<u>997</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	

jedtchdc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
jedtchms	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
jedtchgd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
jedtchgc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
jedtchhd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
jedtchbd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
jedtchts	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
jedtchtp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
jedtchdp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
jedtchav	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
jedtchrh	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Refused
jedtchdk	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Dont know
jedtchos	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

**A8 CHECK A7a:**

- If code 993 only circled ..... 1 → A10  
 If code 994 only circled ..... 2 → A11  
 Else proceed ..... 3 → A9

jchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

**A9 In which country did you complete your (...highest qual from A7a...)?**

*If two or more qualifications at the same level ask for most recent.*

Australia .....	1101	Malaysia .....	5203
United Kingdom .....	2100	Netherlands.....	2308
Ireland / Eire .....	2201	Philippines.....	5204
New Zealand.....	1201	USA.....	8104
China (excl Taiwan) ....	6101	Viet Nam .....	5105
Germany .....	2304	Other (specify) .....	8888
Greece .....	3207		
Hong Kong .....	6102		
Italy .....	3104		

jedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest education

**A10 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

*Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

- Yes ..... 1  
 No (not an option if still studying ie A7a=994) ..... 2 → A13

jedcqen NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

**A11 Are you studying this full-time or part-time?**

- Full-time student ..... 1  
 Part-time student ..... 2

jedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

---

## A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level .....	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level .....	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I .....	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II .....	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III .....	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV .....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level .....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent) .....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree .....	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) .....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours .....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree .....	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate .....	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma .....	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree .....	<u>120</u>
Doctorate .....	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) .....	<u>997</u>

Title of course \_\_\_\_\_

Description \_\_\_\_\_

Length of course (f/t equivalent) \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know..... 999

jedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
jedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
jedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
jedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
jedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
jedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
jedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
jedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
jedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
jedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
jedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
jedcqc4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
jedcqc3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
jedcqc2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
jedcqcl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
jedcqsl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
jedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
jedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
jedcqrf	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Refused
jedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
jedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

### A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education) ..... 97 → B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years <input type="text"/>	OR	Else if less than one year, record number of months <input type="text"/>
--	----	---

*It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:*

#### How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

$$(3) = (1) - (2)$$

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14.

If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

jehtseha	NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time
jehtseyr	NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education
jehtsemt	NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

### A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent ...

- a. In paid work? (including both full- or part-time work)

Full years <input type="text"/>	Full months if less than 1 year <input type="text"/>
OR	

- b. Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)

- c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?

Total

check total matches A13

jehtjbyr	NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
jehtjbmt	NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work
jehtujyr	NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work
jehtujmt	NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work
jehtoyr	NPQ:A14c1 Years Other
jehtomt	NPQ:A14c2 Months Other
jehttct	NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

### A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c ..... 1 → A16

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c ..... 2 → B1

jchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

**A16** Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive .....               | 01    |
| Home duties / Child care .....                     | 02    |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university .....   | 03    |
| Own disability or handicap.....                    | 04    |
| Own illness or injury .....                        | 05    |
| Looking after ill or disabled person.....          | 06    |
| Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities ..... | 07    |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job .....           | 08    |
| Other activity (please specify) .....              | 97 98 |

jehmacto NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent neither working nor looking for work

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

**B1** At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- |           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Yes ..... | 1 → B3 |
| No.....   | 2      |

**B2** Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- |           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Yes ..... | 1      |
| No.....   | 2 → D1 |

**B3** [Do / did] you work ...

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| for an employer for wages or salary? .....    | 1 → B5  |
| in your own business with employees?.....     | 2       |
| in your own business with no employees? ..... | 3       |
| without pay in a family business? .....       | 4 → B12 |

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| Receive payment in kind .....               | 5 → B5 |
| Unpaid voluntary worker.....                | 6 → D1 |
| Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole ..... | 7 → D1 |
| For Govt in job creation / CDEP job .....   | 8 → B5 |

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

**B4** Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- |                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Yes .....       | 1 → B5  |
| No.....         | 2 → B12 |
| Don't know..... | 9 → B12 |

**jesbrd** DV: Current labour force status - broad  
1 Employed  
2 Unemployed  
3 Not in the labour force

**jesdtl** DV: Current labour force status - detail  
1 Employed ft  
2 Employed pt  
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work  
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work  
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached  
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

**B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?**

Yes (B1=1) ..... 1 → B12

No (B1=2) ..... 2 → B6

**B6 How long have you been away from work?**

Record number of full weeks 

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months 

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks ..... 4

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more ..... 5

**B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?**

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more ..... 1 → B8

No, away from work less than 4 weeks ..... 2 → B12

**B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2 → B10

**B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

Yes ..... 1 → B12

No ..... 2 → D1

Don't know ..... 9 → D1

**B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

Yes ..... 1 → B12

No ..... 2

**B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

Yes ..... 1 → B12

No ..... 2 → D1

**B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) ..... 1 → C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business) ..... 2 → C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) ..... 3 → C1a

jesempst B12 Current employment status

## C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

- C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:  
**The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.**

Hours per week   →C2  
Hours vary.....997 →C1b

jjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

- C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?**

Hours per week

jjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

**C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

C1a /b =35 hours or more (works full-time).... 1 →C4

C1a/ b =34 hours or less (works part-time) .... 2 →C3

jchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

- C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability .....01  
Caring for children .....02  
Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children).....03  
Other personal or family responsibilities.....04  
Going to school, college, university etc. ....05  
Could not find full-time work .....06  
Prefer part-time work.....07  
Involved in voluntary work .....08  
Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work .....09  
Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time.....10  
Getting business established.....11  
Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job.....12  
Other (*please specify*) .....97 98

jjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

**C4** If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work ...

- fewer hours than you do now? ..... 1  
about the same hours as you do now? ..... 2 ➔ C8a  
or more hours than you do now? ..... 3  
Don't know ..... 9 ➔ C8a

jjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

**C5** In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.*

TOTAL preferred hours  
per week

jjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

**C6 CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

- C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) ..... 1 ➔ C8a  
C4 = 3 (prefers more hours) ..... 2 ➔ C7

jjbpmpfr C6 Prefers to work more or fewer hours (check C4)

**C7 Are you available to work more hours than you do now?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

jjbawmhr C7 Available to work more hours than currently working

**C8a Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

*Include only paid work.*

*The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

- Yes – have 2 or more jobs ..... 1  
No – only have 1 job ..... 2 ➔ C9a

jjbn C8a Currently have more than one job

**C8b I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.**

**Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

Hours per week		
-------------------	--	--

Hours vary.....997 → C8c

jjbmhruw C8b Hours per week usually work in main job

**C8c Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?**

Hours per week		
-------------------	--	--

jjbmhrua C8c Hours per week work on average in main job

**C9a On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?**

- Monday to Friday.....1 → C10  
Nine day fortnight .....2 → C9c  
Days vary from week to week.....3 → C9b  
Days vary from month to month .....4 → C9b  
Other (*please specify days below*) .....7 8

Monday.....	1
Tuesday.....	2
Wednesday .....	3
Thursday .....	4
Friday .....	5
Saturday.....	6
Sunday .....	7

→ C10

jjbmday C9a Type of work schedule  
  
jjbmday1 C9a Days of the week usually work - Monday  
jjbmday2 C9a Days of the week usually work - Tuesday  
jjbmday3 C9a Days of the week usually work - Wednesday  
jjbmday4 C9a Days of the week usually work - Thursday  
jjbmday5 C9a Days of the week usually work - Friday  
jjbmday6 C9a Days of the week usually work - Saturday  
jjbmday7 C9a Days of the week usually work - Sunday

**C9b How many days do you *usually* work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?**

*If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.*

Number of days (maximum 28 days)		
-------------------------------------	--	--

jjbmmtb C9b Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

**C9c And do you usually work on weekends?**

- Yes .....1  
No.....2

jjbwwe C9c And do you usually work on weekends

---

**C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?**

- A regular daytime schedule ..... 01  
A regular evening shift ..... 02  
A regular night shift ..... 03  
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) ..... 04  
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) ..... 05  
On call ..... 06  
Irregular schedule ..... 07  
Other (*please specify*) ..... 08
- 
- 

jjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

---

**C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

---

---

jjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

---

---

---

**C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.**

If one year or more, record number of full years   years

*OR*

If less than one year, record number of full weeks   weeks

jjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

jjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

jjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

**C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?**

If one year or more, record   years

**OR**

If less than one year, record   weeks

jjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

jjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

jjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

**C14 What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

---

---

jjbm62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

**C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → C19a

jjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

**C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?**

Hours per week   → C18

jjbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

Hours vary ..... 997 → C17

**C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?**

Hours per week

jjbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

**C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Not applicable — self-employed ..... 7

jjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

**C19a Do you belong to a trade union?**

Yes ..... 1 → C20  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jjbtu C19a Belong to trade union

---

**C19b Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

*Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.*

Yes.....1  
No.....2  
Don't know.....9

jjbou C19b Belongs to other union or trade association

**C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status.  
C20 MUST match B12.**

Employee ..... 1 → C21a  
Employee of own business ..... 2 → C27  
Employer / Self-employed ..... 3 → C27  
Unpaid family worker ..... 4 → C30

jchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

**Employees only****C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your main job.)**

Yes.....1  
No.....2  
Don't know.....9

jjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

**C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2  
Don't know.....9

jjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

**C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories best describes your current contract of employment?**

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1  
Employed on a casual basis ..... 2  
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis ..... 3  
Other (please specify) ..... 7-8

jjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

---

**C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?**

Collective (enterprise) agreement ..... 1  
Individual agreement (or contract) ..... 2  
Combination of collective / enterprise  
agreement and individual agreement ..... 3  
Paid exactly the Award (or APCS) rate ..... 4  
Other (*please specify*) ..... 7 8

jjbmpays C23 How pay is currently set

Don't know ..... 9

---

**C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %  %

Not currently working ..... 999...996 → C27

jjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

---

**C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %  %

— 999

jjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

---

**C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %  %

Would not seek another job ..... 997 999

jjbmgpj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

**All employed persons (inc. self-employed)**

---

**C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jjbindc C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

---

**C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?**

Yes.....1  
No .....2  
Don't know .....9

jjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

---

**C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?**

Yes.....1  
No .....2

jjbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

---

**C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

Yes.....1  
No .....2

jjbmsvsr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

---

**C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?**

**Commercial**

Private sector "for profit" organisation.....1  
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority .....2  
Other commercial (*please specify*) .....3

jjbmmplly C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

**Non-commercial**

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation .....4  
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities.....5  
Other non-commercial (*please specify*) .....6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] .....9

---

**C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)**

One person (self).....	01
2 to 4 .....	02
5 to 9 .....	03
10 to 19 .....	04
20 to 49 .....	05
50 to 99 .....	06
100 to 199 .....	07
200 to 499 .....	08
500 or more .....	09
Don't know but fewer than 20.....	10
Don't know but 20 or more .....	11

jjbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

---

**C33 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	2 →C35
Don't know.....	9

jjbmmwp C33 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

---

**C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.**

Less than 20.....	01
20 to 99.....	02
100 to 499.....	03
500 to 999.....	04
1,000 to 4,999.....	05
5,000 to 19,999.....	06
20,000 or more .....	07
Don't know but fewer than 100 .....	08
Don't know but 100 or more .....	09
Don't know.....	99

jjbmemsz C34 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

**C35 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)**

*If not currently employed, also read out:*

**These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD C35, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

	0-10	D/K		
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99	jjbmbspay	C35a Total pay satisfaction
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99	jjbmssec	C35b Job security satisfaction
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99	jjbmswrk	C35c The work itself satisfaction
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99	jjbmshrs	C35d The hours you work satisfaction
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99	jjbmsflx	C35e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99	jjbmsall	C35f Overall job satisfaction

**C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2

jjbnewjs C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

**C37 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?**

44 years of age OR YOUNGER .....1 →C39  
45 years of age OR OLDER .....2

jrtage1 C37 Check age 45 or older

**C38 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

*If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

Enter age

jrtiagel C38 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire .....997  
Don't know.....999

**C39 Now go to Section E on page 20. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)**

## D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

### D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

*PROBE for part-time or full-time.*

*Reassure people receiving social security payments  
that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks ..... 1 ➔D10  
Yes – looked for full-time work only..... 2  
Yes – looked for part-time work only ..... 3  
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT ..... 4

### Job seekers

### D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? ..... 01  
Answered an advertisement for a job? ..... 02  
Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? ..... 03  
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04  
Checked or registered with an employment agency? ..... 05

### Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work ..... 07  
Contacted friends / relatives ..... 08  
Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job ..... 09  
Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job ..... 10  
Other (please specify) ..... 98

None of the above (query D1) ..... 97

jjsl4wk	D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks
jjsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
jjsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
jjsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
jjsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a job-seeker
jjsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
jjsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
jjsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
jjsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
jjsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
jjsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
jjsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
jjsactna	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
jjsactrf	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
jjsactdk	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

---

**D3 When did you begin looking for work?**

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year	

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
weeks		

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 1 year ago ..... 1
- 1 to less than 2 years ago..... 2
- 2 to less than 5 years ago..... 3
- 5 years or more..... 4

---

**D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
hours	

---

**D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?**

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 9

---

**D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?**

- Yes..... 1 → D6d
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 9 → D6d

---

**D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

- Waiting to start a job..... 1
- Other..... 2 → D6d

---

**D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

- Yes..... 1 → D9
- No..... 2

---

**D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 2

jjstha D3 When began looking for work – answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

jjstday D3d Day began looking for work  
jjstmth D3m Month began looking for work  
jjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

jjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

jjstbrd1 D3 Years began looking for work (additional category: less than 1 year)

jjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

jjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

jjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

jjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

jjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

jjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

**D7** Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Own ill health or disability .....                           | <u>01</u> |
| Employers thought you were too young or too old.....         | <u>02</u> |
| Hours were unsuitable.....                                   | <u>03</u> |
| Transport problems or it was too far to travel.....          | <u>04</u> |
| Did not have the required education, training or skills..... | <u>05</u> |
| Did not have enough work experience .....                    | <u>06</u> |
| Language difficulties.....                                   | <u>07</u> |
| No jobs in line of work .....                                | <u>08</u> |
| Too many applicants for the available jobs .....             | <u>09</u> |
| Just no jobs at all.....                                     | <u>10</u> |
| Difficulties in finding child care .....                     | <u>11</u> |

**What other difficulties have you had?**

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups.....                      | <u>12</u> |
| Other family responsibilities ( <u>not</u> child care difficulties)..... | <u>13</u> |
| Other difficulties (please specify).....                                 | <u>98</u> |

None of the above ..... 97 → D9

jjsreahd	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
jjsreayo	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
jjsreahu	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
jjsreatr	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
jjsrealt	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
jjsreale	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
jjsreald	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
jjsreanw	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
jjsreama	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
jjsreanj	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
jjsreafc	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
jjsreadm	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
jjsreaof	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
jjsreano	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
jjsreaos	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
jjsreana	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
jjsrearf	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
jjsreadk	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
jjsreaoq	D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

**CHECK D7:** If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

**D8** What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

jjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

**D9** Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

jjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D15

## **Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive .....             | 1 |
| Home duties / Child care .....                   | 2 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ..... | 3 |
| Own illness, injury or disability.....           | 4 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person .....       | 5 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities .....   | 6 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....          | 7 |
| Other activity ( <i>please specify</i> ).....    | 8 |

jnlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

---

**D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)**

- |                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Yes.....                 | 1      |
| Maybe / It depends ..... | 2      |
| No .....                 | 3 →D19 |
| Don't know.....          | 9 →D19 |

jnlwantj D11 Like a job

**D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

**PROBE FULLY**                                   **MULTI RESP**

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

- Own illness, injury or disability.....02
- Pregnancy / maternity leave.....03
- Studying / returning to studies.....04
- Does not need to work.....05
- To give others a chance .....
- Welfare payment / pension may be affected .....
- Moved house / Holidays .....
- Lack of transport.....09
- No time .....

Child care reasons

- Prefers to look after children.....11
- Difficulties in finding child care.....12
- Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school .....
- Other child care reason .....

Other family reasons

- Ill health of someone other than self /
- Other family reasons .....

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

- Too young / Too old.....16
- Lacks necessary training or qualifications .....
- Lacks necessary experience .....
- Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....19
- Difficulties with reading / writing .....
- No jobs available in line of work .....
- No jobs available with suitable hours .....
- No jobs available at all.....23
- On a job-related training program.....24

Other reasons (please specify).....98

jnlreahj	D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
jnlreaoi	D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
jnlreapm	D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
jnlreast	D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
jnlreann	D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
jnlreago	D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
jnlreawp	D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
jnlreamh	D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
jnlreatr	D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
jnlreant	D12 Not looking for work - No time
jnlreapc	D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
jnlreafc	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
jnlreayc	D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
jnlreaoe	D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
jnlreaho	D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
jnlreayo	D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
jnlrealt	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
jnlreale	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
jnlreald	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
jnlrearw	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
jnlrealw	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
jnlreash	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
jnlreaja	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
jnlreatjt	D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
jnlreasos	D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons
jnlreani	D12 Not looking for work - Not interested
jnlreatb	D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
jnlreaww	D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
jnlrearf	D12 Not looking for work - Refused
jnlreadk	D12 Not looking for work - Dont know

**CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask D13, otherwise go to D14**

**D13 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

Enter code from D12

jnlmreas      D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

- 
- D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2  
Don't know .....4.9

jnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

### All looking for work or wanting work

- D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

*If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

Record whole dollars \$

jjsminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only].....999 →D17

- 
- D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

Hours per week preferred     →D18

jjsminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

- 
- D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

Hours per week preferred    

jjsminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

- 
- D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %   %

jjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know .....999

### Retirement

- 
- D19 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm, are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?**

44 years of age OR YOUNGER .....1 →D22  
45 years of age OR OLDER .....2

jrtagen NPQ:D19 Retirement plans - Check age 45 or older

**D20 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?**

- Yes ..... 1 → D21a  
No ..... 2 → D21b  
Never in workforce ..... 3 → E9  
Don't know/ Can't say ..... 9 → D22

jrtcompn NPQ:D20 Retired completely from the workforce

**D21a In which year did you retire?**

Record year     → D23a

jrtynr NPQ:D21a Year retired

**D21b At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

jrtiagen NPQ:D21b Age plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire ..... 997

Don't know ..... 999

**D22 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)?  
ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?**

- Yes - have been in paid work ..... 1 → D23a  
No - have never been in paid work ..... 2 → E9

jchkpw NPQ:D22 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

**Work history of those not currently in paid work**

**D23a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more*?**

If less than one year, record number of full weeks   weeks

jujtsjha NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

- At least 1 year, but not 2 ..... 01  
At least 2 years, but not 3 ..... 02  
At least 3 years, but not 4 ..... 03  
At least 4 years, but not 5 ..... 04  
At least 5 years, but not 6 ..... 05  
6-10 years ..... 06 → D30  
11-15 years ..... 07 → D30  
16-20 years ..... 08 → D30  
21 years or more ..... 09 → D30  
Don't know ..... 99 → D30

jujwku NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

jujyru NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

---

**D23b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.**

**Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?**

*This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

Hours per week   → D25

Hours vary .....997 → D24

juj1lhruw NPQ:D23b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

**D24 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

Hours per week

juj1lhrua NPQ:D24 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

**D25 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)**

---

---

juj1j162 DV: NPQ:D25 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANSIC 2006

**D26 In that job, did you work ...**

- for an employer for wages or salary? .....1  
in your own business with employees? .....2  
in your own business with no employees? .....3  
without pay in a family business? .....4 → D28

[If none of the above]

**What then were your working arrangements?**

- Received payment in kind.....5 → D28  
Unpaid voluntary worker.....6 → D28  
Other (specify) .....8

juj1jtyp NPQ:D26 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

**D27a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$)  \$

Don't know/Can't even estimate .....999999 → D28

juj1jwsa NPQ:D27a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

---

**D27b And what period does that cover?**

- Hourly rate ..... 1  
Week ..... 2  
Fortnightly rate ..... 3  
Four weeks ..... 4  
Calendar month ..... 5  
Quarter ..... 6  
Year ..... 7  
Don't know ..... 9
- 

juj1jwsf NPQ:D27b Frequency of pay, last job  
(not currently in paid work)

**D28 Looking at SHOWCARD D30, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- Self-employed ..... 1  
Employed on a fixed-term contract ..... 2  
Employed on a casual basis ..... 3  
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis ..... 4  
Other (*please specify*) ..... 8
- 

juj1jcmt NPQ:D28 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

**D29 For how long did you work for your last employer?**

If less than one year, record number of full weeks 

--	--

 weeks

OR

If one year or more, record number of full years 

--	--

 years

---

juj1jtha NPQ:D29 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

juj1jtwk NPQ:D29 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

juj1jtyr NPQ:D29 Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

**D30 What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

---

---

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

---

---

juj1jo62 DV: NPQ:D30 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

---

**D31 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?**

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal .....	01
Holiday job .....	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc. ....	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) ....	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business.....	05

juj1jrea NPQ:D31 Main reason stopped working

Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business).....	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons .....	07

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer .....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury .....	09
Pregnancy / To have children .....	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else .....	11
Travel / Have a holiday .....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study .....	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / Too far from public transport.....	15
Other ( <i>please specify</i> ).....	97

---

jujjblyr D32 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

**D32 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

Yes.....1  
No .....2 ➔E9

## E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

### Work-related training

#### E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → E9

jjttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

#### E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted ...

Yes      No

- a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time? ..... 1 ..... 2
- b at your place of employment, but in your own time? ..... 1 ..... 2
- c at some other place during paid work time? ..... 1 ..... 2
- d at some other place, but in your own time? ..... 1 ..... 2

jjtppewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time  
jjtpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time  
jjttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time  
jjttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

#### E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses 

--	--

Don't know ..... 99

jjttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

#### E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.

Record no. of days 

--	--	--

Don't know ..... 999

jjttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

**E5** (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day 

--	--

Don't know ..... 99

jjtthrs E5 Average number of training hours per course day

**E6** Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2

jjttrcst E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

**E7** Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job ..... 1  
To improve your skills in your current job ..... 2  
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards ..... 3  
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion ..... 4  
To develop your skills generally ..... 5  
Because of safety / health concerns ..... 6  
Other aims (please specify) ..... 8

jjttrhgs E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job  
jjttrisc E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job  
jjttrmps E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards  
jjttrpfj E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion  
jjttrdsg E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally  
jjttrhsc E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns  
jjttros E7 Aim of this training - Other aims  
jjttrrf E7 Aim of this training - Refused  
jjttrdk E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

**E8** IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:  
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:  
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all..... 1  
Only to a limited extent ..... 2  
To a moderate extent ..... 3  
To a great extent ..... 4  
To a very great extent ..... 5  
Did not learn any new skills ..... 7-8

jjttuse E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

## Job-related Discrimination

**E9 Have you applied for a job with a new employer at any time in the past two years?**

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → E12  
 Don't know ..... 9 → E12

jjdappl    E9 Applied for new job in past 2 years?

**E10 Thinking of the jobs you have applied for in the past 2 years, do you think you were ever unsuccessful because the employer discriminated against you?**

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → E12

jjdadis    E10 Were you ever unsuccessful due to discrimination against you?

**E11 Do you believe you were discriminated against because of your ...**

Yes	No	DK	N/A
-----	----	----	-----

- a **gender?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 b **age?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 c **ethnicity?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 d **religion?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 e **parenting responsibilities?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9.....7

jjdagen    E11a Discriminated against for - Gender  
 jjdaage    E11b Discriminated against for - Age  
 jjdaeth    E11c Discriminated against for - Ethnicity  
 jjdarel    E11d Discriminated against for - Religion  
 jjdapar    E11e Discriminated against for - Parenting responsibilities

**E12 Have you worked for an employer at any time in the past two years?**

*Working for an employer does not include self-employment.*

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → E14

jjdemp    E12 Been in paid employment in past 2 years

**E13 Think now of all of the paid jobs you have had in the past two years. Do you feel your employer in any way discriminated against you because of your ...**

Yes	No	DK	N/A
-----	----	----	-----

- a **gender?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 b **age?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 c **ethnicity?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 d **religion?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9  
 e **parenting responsibilities?** ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 9.....7

jjdegen    E13a Has your employer discriminated against you for - Gender  
 jjdeage    E13b Has your employer discriminated against you for - Age  
 jjdeeth    E13c Has your employer discriminated against you for - Ethnicity  
 jjderel    E13d Has your employer discriminated against you for - Religion  
 jjdepar    E13e Has your employer discriminated against you for - Parenting responsibilities

## Calendar

E14 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

**NOTES:** - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.

- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2009, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes ..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED  
No ..... 2

- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).

- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB.

Whether activity occurs	2009												2010												
	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec							
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									
jcaeft																jcaeft01 to jcaeft63									

## Leave from work

### E15a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E16

jwcany E15a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

### E15b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months  
*OR*  
 weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jwcaha E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

jwcamt E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months  
jwcawk E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks  
jwcada E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

### E16 CHECK E14b: Has respondent had a job since July 2009?

Yes ..... 1 ➔ E17a  
No ..... 2 ➔ E21

jaljbca E16 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

### E17a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E18a

jalpdany E17a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

### E17b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jalpdha E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalpdwk E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalpdda E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

### E18a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ E19a

jalskany E18a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

### E18b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks  
*OR*  
 days

jalskha E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalskwk E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalskda E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

**E19a Looking at SHOWCARD E19, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?**

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes.....1  
No.....2 → E20a

**E19b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

months  
*OR*  
 weeks  
*OR*  
 days

**E20a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

Yes.....1  
No.....2 → E21

**E20b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?**

months  
*OR*  
 weeks  
*OR*  
 days

**E21 CHECK E14c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?**

Yes.....1 → E22  
No .....2 → F1a

jalopany E19a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

jalopha E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalopmt E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

jalopwk E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalopda E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

jalupany E20a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

jalupha E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

jalupmt E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

jalupwk E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

jalupda E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

jchkca E21 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

## Mutual obligation activity

**E22 Looking at SHOWCARD E22, since July 2009, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the things listed?**

### MULTI RESP

Study .....	01
Part-time paid work .....	02
Voluntary unpaid work .....	03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator .....	04
Work for the Dole .....	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) .....	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training .....	07
Green Corps .....	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...	09
Community Development Employment Projects ....	10
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects .....	11
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	12
Youth Pathways Program .....	13
Defence Force Reserve .....	14
None of the above .....	97 ➔ F1a

jmoreqps	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
jmoreqpw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
jmoreqvu	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
jmoreqcw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
jmoreqwd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
jmoreqjs	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
jmoreqln	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
jmoreqgc	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
jmoreqje	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
jmoreqcd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
jmoreqrl	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
jmoreqaa	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
jmoreqyp	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Youth Pathways Program
jmoreqdf	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
jmoreqno	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
jmoreqrif	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
jmoreqdik	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

**E23 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

Yes.....	1 ➔ F1a
No .....	2

**E24 When did you last do any of these activities?**

Month on calendar

--	--

- Early.....1  
Mid.....2  
Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0	
---	---	--

OR  
Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do .....97

jmocreq      E23 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

jmolha      E24 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

jmolmth      E24 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

jmolyr      E24 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

jmol3rd      E24 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

## F. INCOME

**F1a** I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

**F1b** CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes.....1  
No .....2 ➔F24  
Don't know.....9 ➔F24

jwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

**F2** CHECK C7 on page 11: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C7=1) ..... 1 ➔F3  
No, has one job only (C7=2) ..... 2 ➔F3  
Respondent did not answer C7 ..... 3 ➔F3

jwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

**F3** For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$)  ➔F4c

- Nil.....999997 ➔F5a  
Don't know.....999999 ➔F4a

jwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

**F4a** Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

- Yes.....1  
No .....2 ➔F5b

jwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

**F4b** What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil.....999997

jwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

**F4c** And what period does that cover?

- Week.....1  
Fortnight .....2  
Month.....3  
Year .....4 ➔F6

jwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

---

**F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?**

Yes ..... 1 →F6  
No ..... 2

---

jwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

**F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?**

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil ..... 999997 →F6  
Don't know ..... 999999 →F6

---

jwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

**F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

Before tax is taken out ..... 1  
After tax ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

---

jwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

**F5d And what period does that cover?**

Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
Month ..... 3  
Year ..... 4

---

jwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

**F6 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F10  
Don't Know ..... 9 →F10

---

jsscmany F6 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for main job - current

**F7** Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F7

**F8a** For each item marked, also ask:

**How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?**

**F8b And what period does that cover?**

F7	F8a	F8b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		5= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP	Amount sacrificed (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Superannuation...	1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Motor vehicle.....	2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<hr/>		

jsscmprs	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - received
jsscmvrv	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - received
jsscmcrv	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - received
jsscmccr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - received
jsscmphr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - received
jsscmhor	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - received
jsscmblr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - received
jsscmosr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - received
jsscmrf	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - refused
jsscmdk	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - dont know
jsscmspa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
jsscmspp	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - percent
jsscmmva	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
jsscmra	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - estimated value (\$)
jsscmcca	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - estimated value (\$)
jsscmpha	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - estimated value (\$)
jsscmhoa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - estimated value (\$)
jsscmbla	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
jsscmosa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - estimated value (\$)
jsscmspf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - period
jsscmmvf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - period
jsscmcrf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - period
jsscmccf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - period
jsscmphf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - period
jsscmhof	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - period
jsscmblf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - period
jsscmosf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - period
jsscmre	F9 Salary sacrifice - current main job - reported earlier

**F9 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2

**F10 Looking at SHOWCARD F10, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F13  
Don't Know ..... 9 →F13

jnbcmny F10 Has any non-cash benefits for current main job

**F11 What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?  
RECORD UNDER F11**

**F12a For each benefit marked, also ask:**

**What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer?**

**F12b And what period does that cover?**

F11	F12a	F12b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		8= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
<i>Estimated cash value</i> <b>MULTI RESP</b> (enter 999999 if Don't Know)		
Housing rent.....	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Superannuation...	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or _____ %
Computer.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	98 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

jnbcmhrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - received
jnbcmphr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - received
jnbcmmvrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - received
jnbcmsspr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - received
jnbcmcrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - received
jnbcmccrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - received
jnbcmcpv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - received
jnbcmshrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - received
jnbcmllir	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - received
jnbcmosrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - received
jnbcmrf	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - refused
jnbcmdk	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - dont know
jnbcmhra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - amount (\$)
jnbcmpha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - amount (\$)
jnbcmmma	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
jnbcmspa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - amount (\$)
jnbcmssp	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - percent
jnbcmcra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - amount (\$)
jnbcmcca	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - amount (\$)
jnbcmcpa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - amount (\$)
jnbcmsha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - amount (\$)
jnbcmllia	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - amount (\$)
jnbcmosa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - amount (\$)
jnbcmhrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - period
jnbcmphf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - period
jnbcmmvf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - period
jnbcmspf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - period
jnbcmcrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - period
jnbcmccf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - period
jnbcmcpf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - period
jnbcmshf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - period
jnbcmllif	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - period
jnbcmosf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - period

jchkf2

F13 Number of jobs in F2

**F13 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

Has more than one job (F2=1) ..... 1 → F14

Has only one job (F2=2) ..... 2 → F24

Respondent did not answer C7 (F2 = 3) ..... 3 → F24

**F14 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].**

*If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

Enter amount (whole \$)  **→F16b**

Nil..... 999997 →F17a

Don't know..... 999999 →F15

jwscoga F14 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

**F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?**

Yes..... 1

No..... 2 →F18

jwsconk F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

**F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997

jwscona F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

**F16b And what period does that cover?**

Week..... 1

Fortnight ..... 2

Month..... 3

Year ..... 4 →F18

jwscofc F16b Period covered

**F17a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

Yes..... 1 →F18

No..... 2

jwscou F17a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

**F17b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997 →F18

Don't know..... 999999 →F18

jwscouga F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

---

**F17c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax .....	2
Don't know.....	9

---

jwscotx F17c Other jobs - is that before or  
after tax

**F17d And what period does that cover?**

Week .....	1
Fortnight .....	2
Month.....	3
Year.....	4

---

jwscouf F17d Other jobs - what period does that  
cover

**F18 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with  
your employer for this job / any of your  
employers for these jobs?**

Yes .....	1
No.....	2 ➔ F22a
Don't Know .....	9 ➔ F22a

jsscoany F18 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements  
for current other jobs

**F19 Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive in this job / these jobs?**

PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F19

**F20a For each item marked, also ask:**

**How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?**

**F20b And what period does that cover?**

F19	F20a	F20b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		8= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	Amount sacrificed	
Superannuation...	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Motor vehicle.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**F21 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

Yes.....1

No.....2

**F22a Looking at SHOWCARD F22, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

Yes.....1

No .....2 ➔ F24

Don't Know .....9 ➔ F24

jsscospr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - received
jsscomvr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
jsscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - received
jsscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - received
jsscophr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - received
jsscchor	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - received
jsscobl	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - received
jsscoosr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - received
jsscorf	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - refused
jsscodk	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - dont know
jsscospa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
jsscospp	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
jsscomva	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
jsscocra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - estimated value (\$)
jsscocca	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - estimated value (\$)
jsscophra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - estimated value (\$)
jsscohoa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - estimated value (\$)
jsscobia	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
jsscoosa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - estimated value (\$)
jsscospf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - period
jsscomvf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
jsscocrf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - period
jsscoccf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - period
jsscophf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - period
jsscöhof	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - period
jsscobl	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - period
jsscoosf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - period
jsscore	F21 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - reported earlier

jnbcoany F22a Has any non-cash benefits for current other jobs

**F22b What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers?**

PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F22b

**F23a For each benefit marked, also ask:**

**What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer / these employers?**

**F23b And what period does that cover?**

F22b	F23a	F23b Period covered	
		1= Week	
		2= Fortnight	
		3= Month	
		4= Year	
		8= Other (specify)	
		9= Don't Know	
MULTI RESP	<i>Estimated cash value (enter 999999 if Don't Know)</i>		
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Superannuation...	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

jnbcohrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - received
jnbcpohr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - received
jnbcomvr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
jnbcospr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - received
jnbcoocr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - received
jnbcoocr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - received
jnbcoopr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - received
jnbcoshr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - received
jnbcolir	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - received
jnbcoosr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - received
jnbcoarf	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - refused
jnbcodk	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - dont know
jnbcohra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - amount (\$)
jnbcpoha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - amount (\$)
jnbcomva	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
jnbcospa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - amount (\$)
jnbcospp	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
jnbcoocra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - amount (\$)
jnbcocca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - amount (\$)
jnbcoopa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - amount (\$)
jnbcosha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - amount (\$)
jnbcolia	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - amount (\$)
jnbcoosa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - amount (\$)
jnbcohrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - period
jnbcpohf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - period
jnbcomvf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
jnbcospf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - period
jnbcoocrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - period
jnbcooccf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - period
jnbcoocpf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - period
jnbcooshf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - period
jnbcolif	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - period
jnbcoosf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - period
jbnage	F25 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

**F24 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.**

**F25 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX**

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 63 or more?

If male aged 65 or more ..... 1 → F26a

If female aged 63 or more ..... 2 → F26a

Otherwise ..... 3 → F27

---

**F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2 ➔F27  
Don't know.....9 ➔F27

---

jbncap

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

**F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

---

jbncapa

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

**F27 Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

*We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

Yes.....1  
No.....2 ➔F31  
Don't know.....9

---

jbncoth1

F27 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

**F28 Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)**

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance .....01  
Mature Age Allowance .....02  
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)  
[exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] .....03  
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....04  
Wife Pension.....05  
Carer Payment.....06  
Sickness Allowance .....07  
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension,  
paid by Centrelink).....08  
Special Benefit.....09  
Partner Allowance.....10  
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit) .....11  
Youth Allowance .....12  
Austudy / Abstudy payment .....13  
None of these .....97 ➔F30a  
Don't know .....99 ➔F30a

---

jbncnws

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance

jbncma

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance

jbncsrv

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension

jbncdsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension

jbncwfp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension

jbnccrp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment

jbncsck

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance

jbncwdw

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance

jbncsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit

jbncprt

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance

jbncpnt

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment

jbncyth

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance

jbncsty

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment

jbncna

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer

jbncnon1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these

jbncrf

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused

jbncdk1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

**F29 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F28], and how many weeks did that payment cover?**

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

jbncal

F29a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

b. Enter number of weeks

jbncwl

F29b How many weeks did that payment cover

**F30a** Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 30a

**F30b** For each source marked, also ask:

**How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?**

**F30c How many weeks was that payment for?**

	30a	30b	30c No. of weeks
	Amount		
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance	3	\$	
Baby Bonus.....	4	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	5	\$	
<u>Other government pensions benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)</u>	8	\$	
None of the above .....	7		

**F31** Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1<sup>st</sup> July 2009 to 30<sup>th</sup> June 2010. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 ➔F42

**F32 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?**

*Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

Enter annual amount (\$)  
(whole \$) ➔F35

Don't know..... 999999 ➔F33

jbnccra	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
jbnccbb	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Baby Bonus
jbnccsp	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
jbnccn02	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
jbncoth2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
jbnccmob	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
jbnccbrv	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
jbnccn01	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
jbncoal	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
jbnccdor	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
jbnccdde	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
jbnccref	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
jbnccdk2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Dont know
jbnccwara	F30b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
jbnccdvaa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
jbnccraaa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
jbnccbba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Baby Bonus
jbnccospa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
jbnccotha	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
jbnccmoba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
jbnccbrva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
jbnccona	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
jbnccala	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
jbnccdora	F30b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
jbnccdea	F30b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
jbnccwarw	F30c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
jbnccdvaw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
jbnccraw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
jbnccbbw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Baby Bonus
jbnccspw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
jbnccothw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
jbnccmobw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
jbnccbrvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
jbncconw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
jbnccalw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
jbnccdorw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
jbnccdew	F30c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
jwsfhave	F31 Work for wages/salary LFY
jwsfga	F32 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F33 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2 →F35

jwsfnk F33 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

**F34 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?**

Enter annual amount  
(whole \$)

jwsfna F34 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F35 Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes.....1  
No.....2 →F39  
Don't Know .....9 →F39

jssfaany F35 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for last financial year - all jobs

**F36 Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F36**

**F37 For each item marked, also ask:**

**How much income did you salary sacrifice for [item type]?**

Record annual amount

	F36	F37	
		Annual amount sacrificed	
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)		
Superannuation...	1	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	or ___ %
Motor vehicle.....	2	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	
Computer.....	3	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	
Child care.....	4	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	
Telephone.....	5	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	
Housing.....	6	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	
Household/ personal bills.....	7	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	
Other (please specify)...	8	<input type="text" value="\$"/>	

jssfaspr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - received  
jssfamvr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - received  
jssfacrr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - received  
jssfaccr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - received  
jssfaphr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - received  
jssfahor F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - received  
jssfablر F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - received  
jssfaosr F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - received  
jssfarf F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - refused  
jssfadk F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - dont know  
  
jssfaspa F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - estimated value (\$)  
jssfaspb F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - percent  
jssfamva F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)  
jssfacra F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - estimated value (\$)  
jssfaccb F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - estimated value (\$)  
jssfapha F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - estimated value (\$)  
jssfahoa F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - estimated value (\$)  
jssfabla F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)  
jssfaosa F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - estimated value (\$)

---

**F38 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

jssfare F38 Salary sacrifice - financial year - reported earlier

---

**F39 Looking at SHOWCARD F39, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

Yes..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔F42  
Don't Know ..... 9 ➔F42

jnbfaany F39 Has any non-cash benefits for last financial year - all jobs

**F40 What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others?**  
 RECORD UNDER F40

**F41 For each benefit marked, also ask:**

**What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

*Record annual amount*

**F40      F41**

*Estimated  
cash value  
(enter 999999  
if Don't Know)*

MULTI RESP	1	\$ <input type="text"/>
Housing rent.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>
Telephone	3	\$ <input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/> or ____ %
Superannuation.	5	\$ <input type="text"/>
Computer.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>
Shares.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....		
Other (please specify)... 98		\$ <input type="text"/>

jnbfaahrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
jnbfaaphr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
jnbfaamvr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
jnbfaaspr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
jnbfaacrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
jnbfaaccr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
jnbfaacpr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
jnbfashr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
jnbfalir	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
jnbfaosr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received
jnbfaarf	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - refused
jnbfadk	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - dont know
jnbfaahra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - amount (\$)
jnbfaapha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - amount (\$)
jnbfaamva	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
jnbfaaspa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - amount (\$)
jnbfaapp	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - percent
jnbfacra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - amount (\$)
jnbfaacca	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - amount (\$)
jnbfacpa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - amount (\$)
jnbfasha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - amount (\$)
jnbfalia	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - amount (\$)
jnbfaosa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - amount (\$)

**F42 During the last financial year did you, at any time:**

**work in your own business or farm; or  
were a silent partner in a partnership; or  
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1  
No.....2 →F49a

jbifhave F42 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

**F43 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)**

*This includes trusts from F42.*

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F47a

jbifinc F43 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

**F44 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?**

**Please exclude wages and salary already reported.**

*This includes trusts from F42.*

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Recorded elsewhere ..... 9999998  
Don't know ..... 9999999

jbifiga F44 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F45 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

*This includes trusts from F42.*

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F47a

jbifdiv F45 Dividends LFY

**F46 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Don't know ..... 9999999

jbifdiva F46 Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F47a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →F49a

jbifuinc F47a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

*NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.*

**F47b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

Enter amount (whole \$)  →F48

- Don't know ..... 9999999 →F49a

jbifuga F47b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F48 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?**

Profit.....1  
Loss .....2  
Break-even.....3

jbifup F48 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

**F49a Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?**

*Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

Yes.....1  
No .....2 ➔ F50a

joifint F49a Interest more than \$100

**F49b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

Enter full amount if over \$100  
(whole \$) \$

Don't know .....999999

joifinta F49b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F50a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?**

Yes.....1  
No .....2 ➔ F50c

joifroy F50a Receive income from royalties

**F50b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know .....999999

joifroya F50b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F50c Looking at SHOWCARD F50c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?**

*Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.*

Yes.....1  
No .....2 ➔ F51a

joifdiv F50c Receive income from dividends

**F50d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only* your share from any joint investments.**

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know .....999999

joifdiva F50d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F51a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

*Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ F52

joifrnt F51a Receive rental income

**F51b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

Enter amount (whole \$)  ➔ F51c

Don't know ..... 999999 ➔ F52  
Already reported (part of business income) ... 999997 ➔ F52

joifrnata F51b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

**F51c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F51b a profit or loss?**

Profit ..... 1  
Loss ..... 2  
Break-even ..... 3

joifrntp F51c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

**F52 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2009/2010 financial year.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD F52, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?**

Yes ..... 1 ➔ F53a  
No ..... 2 ➔ F54a

jbnfhave F52 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

**F53a Which ones?** [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]  
**PROBE:** Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit and bonus payments already mentioned)

**F53b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?**  
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

**F53c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received, but do not include any bonus payments previously mentioned.**

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
			No. of weeks received	Annual amount	Average per fortnight		
jbnfap	jbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt) .....	01	jbnfapw	\$ jbnfapa	\$ jbnfapf	
jbnfnws	jbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance .....	02	jbnfnwsw	\$ jbnfnwsa	\$ jbnfnwsf	
jbnfma	jbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance .....	03	jbnfmaw	\$ jbnfmaa	\$ jbnfmaf	
jbnfsrv	jbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ....	04	jbnfsrvw	\$ jbnfsrva	\$ jbnfsrvf	
jbnfdsp	jbnfdspb	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) .....	05	jbnfdspw	\$ jbnfdspa	\$ jbnfdspf	
jbnfdva	jbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA) .....	06	jbnfdvaw	\$ jbnfdvaa	\$ jbnfdvaf	
jbnfwfp	jbnfwfpb	Wife Pension .....	07	jbnfwfpw	\$ jbnfwfpa	\$ jbnfwfpf	
jbnfcrp	jbnfcrpb	Carer Payment .....	08	jbnfcrpw	\$ jbnfcrpa	\$ jbnfcrpf	
jbnfcra	jbnfcrah	Carer Allowance .....	09	jbnfcraw	\$ jbnfcraa	\$ jbnfcraf	
jbnfsck	jbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance .....	10	jbnfsckw	\$ jbnfscka	\$ jbnfsckf	
jbnfwdw	jbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) .....	11	jbnfwdww	\$ jbnfwdwa	\$ jbnfwdwf	
jbnfwar	jbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) .....	12	jbnfwarw	\$ jbnfvara	\$ jbnfwarf	
jbnfsp	jbnfspb	Special Benefit .....	13	jbnfspw	\$ jbnfspa	\$ jbnfspf	
jbnfprt	jbnfprth	Partner Allowance .....	14	jbnfprtaw	\$ jbnfprta	\$ jbnfprtf	
jbnfyth	jbnfythh	Youth Allowance .....	15	jbnfythw	\$ jbnfytha	\$ jbnfythf	
jbnfsty	jbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy .....	16	jbnfstyw	\$ jbnfstya	\$ jbnfstyf	
jbnfpnt	jbnfpnth	Parenting Payment .....	17	jbnfpntw	\$ jbnfpnta	\$ jbnfbff	
jbnfbbb	jbnfbbh	Baby Bonus .....	18	jbnfbbw	\$ jbnfbba	\$ jbnfbba	
jbnfosp	jbnfospb	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments .....	19	jbnfospw	\$ jbnfospa	\$ jbnfpntf	
jbnfoth	jbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify) .....	97	jbnfothw	\$ jbnfotha	\$ jbnfospf	
jbnfmob	jbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		jbnfmobw	jbnfmoba	jbnfmobf	
jbnfbrv	jbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		jbnfbrvw	jbnfbrvb	jbnfbrvf	
jbnfon	jbnfonh	Other non-income support		jbnfonw	jbnfona	jbnfonf	
jbnfoal	jbnfoalh	Other allowances		jbnfoalw	jbnfoala	jbnfoalf	
jbnfdor	jbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		jbnfdorw	jbnfdora	jbnfdorf	
jbnfcde	jbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		jbnfcbew	jbnfcdea	jbnfcdef	

**F54a** Looking at SHOWCARD F54, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F54a

For each source marked, also ask:

**F54b** How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F54a	F54b	Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund .....	01	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
Child support / Maintenance .....	02	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims .....	03	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
Redundancy and severance payments .....	04	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
Inheritance / Bequests .....	05	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance) .....	06	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
Any other source (specify)	96	\$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span>	999999	
None of the above.....			97	

joifsup	F54a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
joifcs	F54a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
joifwkc	F54a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
joifrsrv	F54a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
joifinh	F54a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
JOIFPNT	F33a Sources of payments received - Parents
joifohh	F54a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
joiforf	F54a Sources of payments received - Refused
joifnone	F54a Sources of payments received - None of the above
joifodk	F54a Sources of payments received - Dont know
joifoth	F54a Sources of payments received - Any other source
joipri	F54a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
joifirr	F54a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
joipub	F54a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
joiflss	F54a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
joiflsw	F54a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
joifsupa	F54b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifcsa	F54b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifwkca	F54b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifrsva	F54b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
joifinha	F54b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
joifpnta	F54b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifohha	F54b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
joifotha	F54b Financial year any other source (\$)
joipria	F54b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
joifirra	F54b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
joipuba	F54b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
joiflssa	F54b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
joiflswa	F54b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

**G1 How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?**

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD

All children  
jtchadn

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12

ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

How many of these children live in this household  
at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT  
G15a (on page 39)

jtcrr DV: Own  
resident children  
= G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the  
time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the  
remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT  
G15a (on page 39)  
Non-private dwellings:  
boarding school, university  
hall of residence, institution

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

jtcnr DV: Own  
non-resident

children  
= G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)

Number of children who have since died

jtcdiedn

(f)

**G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)**

Yes.....1 →G3b

jncany

No .....2 →G12

**G3b Could you please tell me the age of [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...]** List age in column G3b.

**G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...]** usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3i FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

**G3g Did [...name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a...]** attend primary or high school during 2010?

**G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?**  
For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.

Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i.  
If pays and receives, record net outcome.

Children who live elsewhere most of the time  First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1=<5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live?  1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered/adopted out 4= living independently 87= other (specify) 9= don't know	Did ... attend school in 2010?  1=Yes 2-No	Everyday financial support (single response)  1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 8 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response)  1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither 8 = refused 9 = don't know
G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e	G3f	G3g	G3h	G3i
1.	jncage1	jncsex1	jncdst1	jncmth1 jncyrl1	jnculv1	jncsty1	jncrfs1	jncafs1
2.	jncage2	jncsex2	jncdst2	jncmth2 jncyrl2	jnculv2	jncsty2	jncrfs2	jncafs2
3.	jncage3	jncsex3	jncdst3	jncmth3 jncyrl3	jnculv3	jncsty3	jncrfs3	jncafs3
4.	jncage4	jncsex4	jncdst4	jncmth4 jncyrl4	jnculv4	jncsty4	jncrfs4	jncafs4
5.	jncage5	jncsex5	jncdst5	jncmth5 jncyrl5	jnculv5	jncsty5	jncrfs5	jncafs5
6.	jncage6	jncsex6	jncdst6	jncmth6 jncyrl6	jnculv6	jncsty6	jncrfs6	jncafs6
7.	jncage7	jncsex7	jncdst7	jncmth7 jncyrl7	jnculv7	jncsty7	jncrfs7	jncafs7
Allowance made for up to 13 children	jncage8	jncsex8	jncdst8	jncmth8 jncyrl8	jnculv8	jncsty8	jncrfs8	jncafs8
	jncage9	jncsex9	jncdst9	jncmth9 jncyrl9	jnculv9	jncsty9	jncrfs9	jncafs9
	jncage10	jncsex10	jncdst10	jncmth10 jncyrl10	jnculv10	jncsty10	jncrfs10	jncafs10
	jncage11	jncsex11	jncdst11	jncmth11 jncyrl11	jnculv11	jncsty11	jncrfs11	jncafs11
	jncage12	jncsex12	jncdst12	jncmth12 jncyrl12	jnculv12	jncsty12	jncrfs12	jncafs12
	jncage13	jncsex13	jncdst13	jncmth13 jncyrl13	jnculv13	jncsty13	jncrfs13	jncafs13

Only complete columns G3e to G3i if child is aged 24 or less

**G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?**

All children are 25 or more..... 1 → G12  
 Else ..... 2 → G4b

jncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

**G4b CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?**

**Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 1 → G5a  
 No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h..... 2 → G6

jncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h

**G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

*Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

Enter amount  
(whole \$)

jncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know ..... 99999 → G6

**G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?**

Weekly..... 1  
 Fortnightly..... 2  
 Four weekly ..... 3  
 Each calendar month..... 4  
 Yearly ..... 5  
 Other (please specify) ..... 8

jncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

**G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G5a?**

Pay ..... 1  
 Receive ..... 2

jncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

**G6 CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support?**

**Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i ..... 1 → G7a  
 No code 1 or 2 in column G3i ..... 2 → G8a

jncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

**G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?**

Enter amount  
(whole \$)

jncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

Don't know ..... 99999

**G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

**Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere**

**G8a CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less?**

Yes, children aged 17 or less ..... 1 → G8b  
No children aged 17 or less ..... 2 → G12

jncudr17 G8a Any non-resident children aged < 18

**G8b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → G9a  
Don't know ..... 9 → G9a

jncexs G8b Expected to provide/receive financial support for non-resident children

**G8c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Enter amount  
(whole \$)

Don't know ..... 99999 → G9a

jncexsa G8c Amount of expected financial support for non-resident children

**G8d And what period does this cover?**

Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
Four weeks ..... 3  
Calendar month ..... 4  
Year ..... 5  
Other (*please specify*) ..... 8

jncexspc G8d Period covered expected financial support for non-resident children

**G8e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G8c?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jncexspr G8e Pay or receive expected financial support for non-resident children

---

**G8f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

Child Support Agency.....1  
Court.....2  
Other parent privately.....3  
Respondent on their own.....4  
Other party (*please specify*) .....7

---

Don't know.....9  
Refused .....8

---

jncexsda G8f Who determined amount expected financial support for non-resident children

**G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [name of youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G9a, how often do you usually see [...name...].**

Daily.....1  
At least once a week .....2  
At least once a fortnight.....3  
At least once a month.....4  
Once every 3 months .....5  
Once every six months .....6  
Once a year.....7  
Less than once a year .....8  
Never .....9 ➔ G12

---

jncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

**G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?**

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year .....997

Else: Record number of nights

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week ....1  
Fortnight....2  
4 weeks ....3  
3 months ....4  
6 months ....5  
Year.....6

Per...  
Fortnight....2  
4 weeks....3  
3 months....4  
6 months....5  
Year .....6

jncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

jncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

jncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

jncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

jncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

**G9c And about how many days would [...]name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year ..... 997

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week ....1

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months ....4

6 months ....5

Year.....6

Per...

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months ....4

6 months ....5

Year .....6

jncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

jncdayn G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

jncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

jncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

jncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

**G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...]name...]?**

Nowhere near enough.....1

Not quite enough .....2

About right .....3

A little too much .....4

Way too much.....5

jncsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

**G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

Yes.....1 → G11b

No .....2 → G12

jncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

**G11b I now have one question about [...]name...]’s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week).....1

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....2

Not employed BUT is looking for work .....3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired.....4

Home duties .....5

Non-working student .....6

Other .....7-8

Don’t know.....9

jncesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

**Resident parent questions  
(children living with respondent)**

**G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ G14

jrcstepg G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

**G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

Record number  ➔ List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

- None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household ..... 97 ➔ G14

jrcstepn G13 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

**G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)**

- Yes ..... 1 ➔ G15b  
No ..... 2 ➔ G25

jrchave G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

**G15b** Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c TO G15d FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

**G15c** Did [...] name(s) of child(ren) listed at G15a/ attend primary or high school during 2010?

**G15d** Does [...] name(s) of child(ren) in grid have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15d.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

**G15e** Looking at SHOWCARD G15e, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

**G15f** Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G15g** Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to, ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

		Age (years)	First name	Children who live here most of the time	Did ... attend School in 2010?	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere	SHOWCARD		Everyday financial support (single response)		'Other' financial support (single response)					
							1=Yes 2=No	1=Y 2=N 0=No	1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 8= refused 9= don't know	1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 8= refused 9= don't know	1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 8= refused 9= don't know					
<b>G15c</b>																
<b>G15d</b>																
1.	jrcage1			jrcpew1			jrcdst1		jrcrfs1		jrcafs1					
2.	jrcage2			jrcpew2			jrcdst2		jrcrfs2		jrcafs2					
3.	jrcage3			jrcpew3			jrcdst3		jrcrfs3		jrcafs3					
4.	jrcage4			jrcpew4			jrcdst4		jrcrfs4		jrcafs4					
5.	jrcage5			jrcpew5			jrcdst5		jrcrfs5		jrcafs5					
6.	jrcage6			jrcpew6			jrcdst6		jrcrfs6		jrcafs6					
7.	jrcage7			jrcpew7			jrcdst7		jrcrfs7		jrcafs7					
8.	jrcage8			jrcpew8			jrcdst8		jrcrfs8		jrcafs8					
9.	jrcage9			jrcpew9			jrcdst9		jrcrfs9		jrcafs9					
10.	jrcage10			jrcpew10			jrcdst10		jrcrfs10		jrcafs10					

Allowance made for up to 12 children

<p><b>G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere.</b>  <b>Any code 1s in column G15d?</b></p> <p>Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d.....1→G17  Else (all rows are code 2 in G15d).....2→G25</p>	jrcpew      G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)
<p><b>G17 CHECK G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support?</b>  <b>Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?</b></p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f .....1→G18a  No code 1 or 2 in column G15f .....2→G19</p>	jrcrfs      G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f
<p><b>G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much <u>regular</u> (everyday) <u>financial support</u> are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?</b></p> <p><i>Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments</i></p>	jrcrfsa      G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children
<p>Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text" value="\$"/></p> <p>Don't know..... 99999 →G19</p>	
<p><b>G18b How often is that amount paid?</b></p> <p>Weekly.....1  Fortnightly.....2  Four weekly .....3  Each calendar month.....4  Yearly .....5  Other (please specify) .....8</p>	jrcrfsf      G18b How often amount paid
<p><b>G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent <i>pay</i> or <i>receive</i> the amount at G18a?</b></p> <p>Pay .....1  Receive .....2</p>	jrcrfspr      G18c Pay or receive amount at G16a
<p><b>G19 CHECK G15g: Pay or receive other financial support?</b>  <b>Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?</b></p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g .....1→ G20a  No code 1 or 2 in column G15g .....2→ G21a</p>	jrcafs      G19 Check other financial support in G15g
<p><b>G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for <u>specific additional expenses</u> such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?</b></p> <p>Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text" value="\$"/></p> <p>Don't know..... 99999</p>	jrcafsa      G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

**G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G20a?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jrcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

**Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less with another parent who lives elsewhere**

**G21a CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?**

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15d ..... 1 → G21b  
Else ..... 2 → G25

jrcpew17 G21a Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

**G21b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → G22a  
Don't know ..... 9 → G22a

jrcexs G21b Expected to provide/receive financial support for resident children

**G21c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Enter amount  
(whole \$) \$

Don't know ..... 99999 → G22a

jrcexsa G21c Amount of expected financial support for resident children

**G21d And what period does this cover?**

Week ..... 1  
Fortnight ..... 2  
Four weeks ..... 3  
Calendar month ..... 4  
Year ..... 5  
Other (please specify) ..... 8

jrcexspc G21d Period covered expected financial support for resident children

**G21e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G21c?**

Pay ..... 1  
Receive ..... 2

jrcexspr G21e Pay or receive expected financial support for resident children

---

**G21f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

Child Support Agency.....1  
Court.....2  
Other parent privately.....3  
Respondent on their own.....4  
Other party (*please specify*) .....7

Don't know.....9  
Refused .....8

jrcexsda G21f Who determined amount expected financial support for resident children

---

**G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact [name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD G22a, how often does [...name...] usually see [his / her] other parent?**

Daily.....1  
At least once a week .....2  
At least once a fortnight.....3  
At least once a month.....4  
Once every 3 months .....5  
Once every six months.....6  
Once a year.....7  
Less than once a year .....8  
Never.....9 →G25

jrcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

---

**G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...name...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**Zero overnight stays in a year .....997**

**Else:** Record number of nights

Per week ....1  
Fortnight.....2  
4 weeks .....3  
3 months ....4  
6 months ....5  
Year.....6

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per...  
Fortnight....2  
4 weeks.....3  
3 months ....4  
6 months ....5  
Year .....6

jrcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

jrcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

jrcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

jrcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

jrcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

**G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

**Zero day visits in a year.....997**

**Else:** Record number of days

**OR**

Record number of full weeks

Per week ....1

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months ....4

6 months ....5

Year.....6

Per ...

Fortnight....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months ....4

6 months ....5

Year .....6

jrcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

jrcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

jrcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

jrcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

jrcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

**G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?**

Nowhere near enough.....1

Not quite enough.....2

About right.....3

A little too much.....4

Way too much.....5

jrcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

**G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week .....

.....1

Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week .....

.....2

Not employed BUT is looking for work .....

.....3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired.....4

Home duties.....5

Non-working student.....6

Other .....7

.....8

Don't know.....9

jrcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

## Remaining child-related questions

### G25 SEX FILTER

- Male ..... 1 → G26  
Female ..... 2 → G27

jftsex G25 Sex Filter

### G26 CONFIRM AGE:

**Just to confirm, are you ...**

- less than 18 years of age? ..... 1 → H1  
18-54 years of age? ..... 2 → G28  
55 years or older? ..... 3 → H1

jicagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

### G27 CONFIRM AGE:

**Just to confirm, are you ...**

- less than 18 years of age? ..... 1 → H1  
18-44 years of age? ..... 2 → G28  
45 years or older? ..... 3 → H1

jicagef G27 Confirm age for female

### G28 Now a question about any future children.

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

*Read if necessary*

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

*This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

Record liking from 0 to 10

jiclike G28 Like to have more children in the future

### G29 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

*This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

jicexpt G29 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

### G30 CHECK G29

G29 is 5 or less

(unsure / unlikely to have a child) ..... 1 → H1

G29 is 6 or more ..... 2 → G31

jicprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the future

### G31 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children  
excluding any already had

jicn

G31 How many more children do you intend to have

## H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

### H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? By 'married' we mean in a *registered marriage*.

Married (in a registered marriage) ..... 1 → H3

Separated, but not divorced ..... 2 → H4

Divorced ..... 3 → H4

Widowed ..... 4 → H4

Never married but living with someone in a relationship ..... 5 → H7b

Never married and not living with someone in a relationship ..... 6 → H2

jmrcms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

### H2 CHECK G26 or G27:

G26 or G27=1 (less than 18 years of age) ..... 1 → J1a

G26 or G27=2 (18 years and over) ..... 2 → H10

jchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G31 for age > 17 or living independently

### H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

Married and living with spouse ..... 1

Married, but spouse is in an institution  
(e.g., nursing home, gaol) ..... 2

Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments ..... 3

jmrclc CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

**H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)**

- Once ..... 1  
 Twice ..... 2  
 Three times ..... 3  
 Four times ..... 4

jmrnn

Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

<b>H5</b>		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times
			jmrpmthn	jmrpyrn jmr1yrn jmr2yrn jmr3yrn jmr4yrn	jmrplvn jmr1lvn jmr2lvn jmr3lvn jmr4lvn	jmrplvyn jmr1lvyn jmr2lvyn jmr3lvyn jmr4lvyn
<b>a In what (month and) year were you married?</b> <i>Only need month for present or most recent marriage.</i>	Month		jmrpmthn			
	Year		jmrpyrn jmr1yrn jmr2yrn jmr3yrn jmr4yrn			
<b>b (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?</b>	Yes		jmrplvn jmr1lvn jmr2lvn jmr3lvn jmr4lvn			
	No		jmrplvyn jmr1lvyn jmr2lvyn jmr3lvyn jmr4lvyn			
<b>c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?</b> <i>If less than one year, record months.</i>	Years		jmrplvyn jmr1lvyn jmr2lvyn jmr3lvyn jmr4lvyn			
	Months		jmrplvmn jmr1lvmn jmr2lvmn jmr3lvmn jmr4lvmn			
<b>If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6</b>						
<b>d [FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?</b>	Still married	1	jmrpendn	jmr1endn	jmr2endn	jmr3endn
	Separated	2				
	Divorced	3		3	3	3
	Widowed	4		4	4	4
<b>e [IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?</b>	Year		jmrpwidn	jmr1widn	jmr2widn	jmr3widn
			jmr4widn			
<b>f [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?</b>	Year		jmrpsepn	jmr1sepn	jmr2sepn	jmr3sepn
			jmr4sepn			
<b>g [IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?</b>	Year		jmrpdinvn	jmr1divn	jmr2divn	jmr3divn
			jmr4divn			
<b>h [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?</b>	Mostly mine	1	jmrpdecn	jmr1decn	jmr2decn	jmr3decn
	Mostly partner's	2		2	2	2
	Joint	3		3	3	3

**H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)**

- Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 ..... 1 → H7a  
 Other ..... 2 → H11

jchksdw

## Non-marital relationships

### H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 ➔ H10

jordf

CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

### H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month 

--	--

 and year 

--	--	--	--

jordfmth

NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner

jordfyr

NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

### H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely ..... 1 ➔ H11  
Likely ..... 2 ➔ H11  
Not sure ..... 3  
Unlikely ..... 4  
Very unlikely ..... 5  
Prefer not to disclose ..... 8-9

jordfmar

CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

### H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely ..... 1  
Likely ..... 2  
Not sure ..... 3  
Unlikely ..... 4  
Very unlikely ..... 5  
Prefer not to disclose ..... 8-9

jorotmrm

CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

## NOW GO TO H11

### H10 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely ..... 1  
Likely ..... 2  
Not sure ..... 3  
Unlikely ..... 4  
Very unlikely ..... 5  
Prefer not to disclose ..... 8-9

jormrm

CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

**H11 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?**

Yes.....1  
No .....2 → J1a

jordfpsn NPQ:H11 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

**H12 How many such relationships have you lived in?**

*Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a or H7b.*

Record number; must be at least 1

jordfnm NPQ:H12 How many such relationships have you lived in

**H13 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?**

*If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.*

Record month  and year

jordflmt NPQ:H13 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

jordflyr NPQ:H13 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

**H14 And how long did you live together as a couple?**

*Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.*

Full years   Full months

jordflyr NPQ:H14 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

jordflmt NPQ:H14 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

## J. WEALTH

**J1a Now we have some questions about housing, bank accounts, credit cards, debts and superannuation. These questions are a very important part of the study this year and will help to measure changes in the living standards of Australians throughout their different life stages.**

**Some of these questions will mean asking you to provide money values. If you're not sure about exact values, please just give us your best guess.**

*If respondent also completed the HQ, you may need to remind them that the questions are about them and not the household.*

## Home and property ownership history

### J1b Do you currently own OR have you ever owned a residential property?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J6

### J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property?

'Best guess' is okay.

Note: Property can be acquired not only through purchase, but also through inheritance and marriage.

Record age 

--	--

 Years

Don't know ..... 999

jrpevown J1b Do you currently own, or are you buying your own home or any other residential property?

jrpage J2 At what age did you first acquire, or start buying, a residential property

### J3 During the last 12 months have you (or your household) been unable to meet a repayment by the due date on any housing or property loan because of financial difficulties?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Not applicable (did not own / have a property loan during last 12 months) ..... 3  
Don't know ..... 9

jrpnopay J3 During last 12 mths have you been unable to meet a repayment on house

### J4 Have you sold your home during the past 4 years?

By "home" we mean a primary place of residence.

Yes ..... 1 → J5  
No ..... 2 → J6

jrpsold J4 Have you sold your home during last 4 years

### J5 During the last 4 years have you ever had to sell your own home because of:

	Yes	No
a financial difficulties?.....	1.....	2.....
b the break-up of a marriage or relationship?.....	1.....	2.....

jrpsfd J5a Sold own home in last 4 years because of financial difficulties  
jrpsbu J5b Sold own home in last 4 years because of break up of a marriage or relationship

## Bank accounts (in your name only)

### J6 Looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you have any of these type of accounts held with banks, credit unions, building societies, cash management trusts or other financial institutions? We are interested in accounts in your name only.

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c; keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed term deposits; cash management trusts

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J8

jbayno J6 Any bank accounts in your name only

**J7** And what is the total amount held in all these type of accounts combined? Again, for accounts in your name only. You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.

Record whole dollars \$

Nil.....9999997  
Don't know .....9999999

jbaynoa J7 Total amount held in these accounts combined [weighted topcode]

### Joint bank accounts

**J8** Still looking at SHOWCARD J6, do you hold any of these types of accounts in joint names with other people?

Showcard lists: cheque a/c; savings a/c; keycard/EFTPOS a/c; other transaction a/c; fixed term deposits; cash management trusts

Yes.....1 ➔ J9  
No .....2 ➔ J16

jbaja J8 Any joint accounts

**J9** How many of these joint accounts do you have?  
(Is it more than five?)

One, two or three .....1 ➔ J11a  
Four or five .....2 ➔ J10  
More than five .....3 ➔ J13

jbajano J9 Number of joint accounts

**J10** I am now going to ask you about the amounts you have in these accounts and the percentage share owned by you.

Would you be able to tell me the amount held in each of your accounts or would you prefer to just give me the total held in all of your accounts?

Each account .....1 ➔ J11a  
Total in all accounts .....2 ➔ J13  
Cannot do either .....3 ➔ J16

jbajaha J10 Tell about amount in each account or total amount

**J11a** For each of these accounts, which other household members' names are on these accounts?

In column A list the IDs of other household members whose names are on the account.

**J11b1** And are any of your joint accounts held with people who are not living in this household?

Yes.....1 ➔ J11b2  
No .....2 ➔ J11c

jbajnr J11b Joint accounts held with people not living in HH

**J11b2 For each of these, how many non-household people have their names on the account?**

List in column B the number of non-household members whose names are on each of these accounts.  
If zero, record "0".

**J11c And what is the total amount of money in [this account / each of your joint accounts]? Record in column C.**

**[IF J6=1 ➔]** Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts

**[IF J6=2 ➔]** You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.

If respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

A Person IDs	B No. of non- h'hold members	C Balance
A/C 1	_____	\$ _____
A/C 2	_____	\$ _____
A/C 3	_____	\$ _____
A/C 4	_____	\$ _____
A/C 5	_____	\$ _____

jbajnum	J11a/c Number of accounts
Person IDs	
jbaja101	to jbaja118
jbaja201	to jbaja218
jbaja301	to jbaja318
jbaja401	to jbaja418
jbaja501	to jbaja518
jbajnh1	J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 1
jbajnh2	J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 2
jbajnh3	J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 3
jbajnh4	J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 4
jbajnh5	J11b/2 Number of non household members - A/C 5
jbajnh1a	J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 1 [weighted topcode]
jbajnh2a	J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 2 [weighted topcode]
jbajnh3a	J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 3 [weighted topcode]
jbajnh4a	J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 4 [weighted topcode]
jbajnh5a	J11c Total amount held in account - A/C 5 [weighted topcode]
jbajind	J12 Answered for each joint bank account

**J12 CHECK J11a to J11c: Were questions J11a to J11c answered by respondent?**

Yes.....1 ➔ J16  
No .....2 ➔ J13

---

**J13 And what is the total balance of all your joint accounts?**

**[IF J6=1 ➔]** Again, count negative balances as zero, and be careful with how you report balances in offset accounts

**[IF J6=2 ➔]** You may have some accounts with a negative balance or overdraft. If this is the case then these should be counted as having a zero balance. Or you may have a special offset account, which some people have with their home loan. If this is the case, first subtract the amount of debt you owe and give me the balance only if it is positive.

Record whole dollars

\$

jbajta

J13 Total balance in all your joint accounts [weighted topcode]

Nil.....9999997

Don't know .....9999999

---

**J14 And what share – that is, what percentage – of this total amount belongs to you?**

Record %

‘

jbajpown J14 What percentage belongs to you?

Nil.....997

Don't know .....999

---

**J15 And what share of this total amount belongs to other people who live in this household?**

*If non-household members also own a share, the percentage at J14 and J15 will not sum to 100%.*

Record %

‘

jbajpoth J15 What percentage belongs to other people in household?

Nil.....997

Don't know .....999

---

## Credit cards

**J16 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.**

*Only record cards that use ‘credit’. If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

Yes.....1

No .....2 ➔ J27

jcrhave

J16 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts

---

**J17 Are any of these cards in your name only?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J22

jcryno J17 Any cards in your name only

---

**J18 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all the cards just in your name?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.*

Record whole dollars \$

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit ..... 999996  
Don't know ..... 999999

jcrymb1 J18 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in own name

---

**J19 Now think about the last statements on these cards that are in your name only. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?**

Yes ..... 1 → J20b  
No ..... 2

jcrypeb J19 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for own name credit card accounts

---

**J20a After you had made your payments, how much was still owed?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.*

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know ..... 999999

jcryowe J20a How much still owed after payments on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

---

**J20b What is the total balance currently owing on all these cards that are in your name only?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills. If the current balance is not known, respondents should report the balance owing on the last statement(s) before they made any payments.*

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know ..... 999999

jcrycwe J20b Total amount currently owed on own name credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

---

**Credit cards – in joint names**

---

**J21 Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly with someone else (including people who do not live here)? Again, do not include debit cards.**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J26

jcrjon J21 Any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts held jointly (also has card in own name)

---

**J22 Which other household members' names are on these accounts?**

*Write in respective ID numbers below.*

None of these joint accounts are with other household members ..... 97

**J23 What is the maximum borrowing limit on all these cards that are in joint names?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total of the limits on each of their cards.*

Record whole dollars

Has cards which do not specify a credit limit..... 999996  
Don't know ..... 999999

**J24 Now think about the last statements on each of these cards that are in joint names. Did you pay off the entire balance owing on these statements by the due date?**

Yes..... 1 → J25b  
No ..... 2

**J25a After you had made your payments, how much was still owed for these accounts in joint names?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills.*

Record whole dollars

Don't know ..... 999999

**J25b What is the total balance currently owing on all these cards that are in joint names?**

*Respondents with more than one card should sum the total owing on each of their credit card bills. If the current balance is not known, respondents should report the balance owing on the last statement(s) before they made any payments.*

Record whole dollars

Don't know ..... 999999

**J26 Looking at SHOWCARD J26, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?**

Hardly ever or never ..... 1  
Not very often..... 2  
About half of the time ..... 3  
Most months ..... 4  
Always or almost always ..... 5

Person IDs 1-18  
jcrj01 to jcrj18

jcrjnnone J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - None of these accounts are with other household members

jcrjrf J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Refused

jcrjdk J22 Other members in household on these accounts (Person IDs) - Dont know

jcrjmbl J23 Maximum borrowing limit on all cards in joint names

jcrjpbe2 J24 Paid entire balance owing on these statements for joint credit card accounts

jcrjowe J25a How much still owed after last payments on joint accounts [weighted topcode]

jcrjcowa J25b Total amount currently owed on joint credit card accounts [weighted topcode]

jcrpebm J26 How often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month

## Debts

**J27 I am now going to read out a list of different types of personal loans. For each type I would like you to indicate whether you currently have this type of loan and how much you currently owe. Please give your share only. Do not include any housing or business loans.**

*Ensure that an amount owed is recorded for all categories where a "yes" response is recorded.*

Type of loan	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Amount owed (\$)</u>	<u>DK</u>	
a Any outstanding student loans or debts? (including any HECS or HELP debts).....	..1..	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	9	jdtthechs J27a HECS debt or other student loans jdtthecsa J27a Amount owed on HECS or student loans [weighted topcode]
b A loan to buy a car?.....	..1..	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	9	jdtcarh J27b A loan to buy a car jdtcara J27b \$ Amount owed on car loan
c A hire purchase loan / agreement?.....	..1..	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	9	jdtph J27c A hire purchase loan/agreement jdtpha J27c \$ Amount owed on hire purchase loan
d An investment loan (e.g., to buy shares)?.....	..1..	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	9	jdtinvh J27d An investment loan jdtinva J27d \$ Amount owed on investment loan
e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....	..1..	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	9	jdtolph J27e Any other personal loan from a bank or financial institution jdtolpa J27e \$ Amount owed on personal loan
f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors, pawnbrokers and welfare agencies?.....	..1..	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	9	jdtolh J27f Loans from other types of lenders such as solicitors jdtola J27f \$ Amount owed on loans from other types of lenders
g Loans from friends or relatives <u>not</u> living in this household? (not including any other loan already mentioned).....	..1..	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	9	jdtfrh J27g Loans from friends or relatives not living in this HH jdtfra J27g \$ Amount owed on loans from friends and relatives
<b>J28 I now would like you to think about any <u>personal bills</u> you have that are outstanding. This could be for things like the mobile telephone, car registration and insurance, gym membership, or indeed any personal expense. Do not include personal loans, credit card bills or household bills, such as the rent or the electricity bill.</b>					
<b>Do you have any unpaid <u>personal bills</u> of this sort that are now <u>overdue</u>?</b>					
Yes .....			1		
No.....			2 → J30		jdtbill J28 Do you have any unpaid personal bills now overdue

**J29 What is the total value of these unpaid overdue personal bills?**

'Best guess' is okay.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know ..... 9999999

jdtbillia J29 Total value of these unpaid overdue personal bill

**Superannuation**

**J30 CHECK D20 on page 18:**

Respondent completely retired (D20=1) ..... 1 → J31

Respondent not completely retired  
(D20≠1 or D20 not asked) ..... 2 → J34

jsartpw J30 Retired from paid work

**J31 Looking at SHOWCARD J31, do you have capital in any of these types of funds?**

Showcard lists: Super Fund; Allocated Pension Fund;  
Capital used to pay annuity; Roll-over Fund

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2 → K1

jsacfnd J31 Have capital in any super, allocated pension, roll-over or capital-annuity funds

**J32 Looking at the amounts on SHOWCARD J32, what is the total current value of the capital you have in all these funds combined?**

- |                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Less than \$5,000 .....         | 1       |
| \$5,000 to \$19,999.....        | 2       |
| \$20,000 to \$49,999.....       | 3       |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999.....       | 4       |
| \$100,000 to \$199,999.....     | 5       |
| \$200,000 to \$499,999.....     | 6       |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999.....     | 7       |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999..... | 8       |
| \$2,000,000 to \$4,999,999..... | 9       |
| \$5,000,000 or more .....       | 10      |
| Don't know .....                | 99 → K1 |
| Has NO super funds .....        | 97 → K1 |

jsacfnd2 J32 What is total current value of capital in all these funds

**J33 And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value you hold in these funds?**

Record whole dollars

\$

→ K1

Don't know ..... 9999999 → K1

jsacfnda J33 Total value of capital in all these funds [weighted topcode]

*NOTE: Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J32. If not, query.*

**J34 CHECK C20 on page 13***Employee status MUST match C20*

- Employee ..... 1 → J35  
 Employee of own business ..... 2 → J37  
 Employer / Self-employed ..... 3 → J46  
 Unpaid family worker ..... 4 → J46  
 Did not answer C20 ..... 5 → J46

jsaemp J34 Check employee status C20

**J35 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant?**

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → J37

jsacps J35 Are you a Commonwealth Public Servant

**J36 Are you a member of the Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) or the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)? IF YES:  
Which one(s)?****MULTI RESP**

- Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS) ..... 1  
 Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS) ..... 2  
 Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSAp) ..... 3  
 None of the above ..... 7  
 Don't know ..... 9

jsacss J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Commonwealth Super Scheme (CSS)  
 jsapsss J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS)  
 jsapssap J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Public Sector Superannuation Accumulation Plan (PSSAP)  
 jsacssno J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - None of the above  
 jsacssrf J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Refused  
 jsacssdk J36 Member of the CSS or PSS - Dont know

**J37 Does your [employer / business] currently make contributions into a superannuation scheme on your behalf?**

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → J45  
 Don't know ..... 9 → J45

jsaempc J37 Does employer/business make super contribtuions

**J38 And how much are these employer contributions as a percentage of your wage and salary income?***If queried, we mean gross or before-tax wage and salary income.*Record %  % → J41

Don't know ..... 999 → J39

jsaempcp J38 Employers superannuation contribution as a percentage of wages/salary

**J39 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars?**

- Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 → J41

jsaempck J39 Do you know how much these employer contributions are in dollars

---

**J40 How much are these contributions?**

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week ..... 1  
per fortnight ..... 2  
per 4-week period ..... 3  
per year ..... 4

jsaempca J40a Employers superannuation contributions (\$)

jsaempcf J40b Frequency of employers superannuation contribution

---

**J41 Many superannuation funds allow employees to make personal contributions in addition to those made by their employer. Do you make contributions to your superannuation fund above what your employer is required to put in?**

- Yes – make regular additional contributions ..... 1  
Yes – occasional lump sum contributions ..... 2 → J44  
No – only receive employer contributions ..... 3 → J45  
Don't know ..... 9 → J45

jsapc J41 Types of additional personal contributions to superannuation fund

---

**J42 And how much are these personal contributions as a percentage of your pre-tax wage and salary income?**

Record %  % → J45

- Don't know ..... 99 → J43

jsapcp J42 Additional personal contribution to superannuation as percentage of wage/salary

---

**J43 Do you know how much these personal contributions are in dollars?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J45

jsapck J43 Do you know how much these personal superannuation contributions are in dollars

---

**J44 How much are these contributions?**

*If respondent makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.*

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week ..... 1  
per fortnight ..... 2  
per 4-week period ..... 3  
per year ..... 4

jsapca J44a How much are these personal superannuation contributions (\$)

jsapcf J44b Frequency of personal superannuation contribution

---

**J45 Do you currently make any contributions into [a / any other] superannuation fund?**

- Yes ..... 1 → J47  
No ..... 2 → J49  
Don't know ..... 9 → J49

jsapcps J45 Any personal contributions into private super fund

---

**J46 Now I'd like to ask about superannuation. Do you currently make contributions into a**

**superannuation fund? That is, a fund set up for your own superannuation.**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J49  
Don't know ..... 9 → J49

jsapcs J46 Any personal contributions into a super fund

**J47 How much are these contributions?**

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

Don't know ..... 999999 → J48

b) Record frequency of payment amount

- per week ..... 1  
per fortnight ..... 2  
per 4-week period ..... 3  
per year ..... 4

jsapcsa J47a How much are these contributions

jsapcsf J47b Frequency of that contribution

**NOW GO TO J49**

**J48 Do you know what percentage of your (before tax) income you contribute to superannuation funds that you have set up?**

Record %  %

Don't know ..... 999

jsapcsp J48 What percentage of your income do you contribute to your super fund

**J49 CONFIRM: Does respondent have a spouse or partner living in household?**

- Yes – has spouse / partner living in household ..... 1  
No spouse / partner living in household ..... 2 → J52a

jsasp J49 Have spouse/partner

**J50 Does your partner make any contributions to any of your superannuation funds?**

- Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → J52a  
Respondent has NO super funds AT ALL ..... 3 → K1

jsaspc J50 Partner contributions to any super funds

---

**J51 How much are these contributions and how frequently are they made?**

*If partner makes lump sum contributions, record total contributions made during past 12 months.*

a) Record amount (whole dollars)

jsaspca J51a How much are these contributions

b) Record frequency of payment amount

per week ..... 1  
per fortnight ..... 2  
per 4-week period ..... 3  
per year ..... 4

jsaspcf J51b Frequency of that contribution

**J52a Please look at the amounts on SHOWCARD**

**J52a. Taking *all* your superannuation funds together, including any that you may have stopped contributing to, what would be their approximate value if you were able to retire or resign today?**

**We are only interested in the amount *before tax* is taken out. Also include the '*preserved component*' which normally you can't get until you retire.**

Less than \$5,000 ..... 1  
\$5,000 to \$19,999 ..... 2  
\$20,000 to \$49,999 ..... 3  
\$50,000 to \$99,999 ..... 4  
\$100,000 to \$199,999 ..... 5  
\$200,000 to \$499,000 ..... 6  
\$500,000 to \$999,999 ..... 7  
\$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 ..... 8  
\$2,000,000 to \$4,999,999 ..... 9  
\$5,000,000 or more ..... 10  
Don't know ..... 99 → J52c  
Has NO super funds ..... 97 → K1

jsavaln2 J52a Value of all super funds

---

**J52b And within that range, what is your best estimate of the exact value of your superannuation?**

Again we are after the *TOTAL* pre-tax amount, including the preserved component.

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know..... 9999999

*NOTE: Make sure amount recorded here lies within the range given at J52a. If not, query.*

---

**J52c LOOK AT SHOWCARD J52c, and think about your largest superannuation fund. What type of fund is it? Definitions on showcard.**

Defined benefit fund ..... 1 →K1  
Accumulation fund ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jsaest

J52b Best estimate of superannuation value [weighted topcode]

jsaltype J52c Largest super fund

---

**J52d Now think about all of your superannuation funds. Do any of these contain a defined benefit component?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 9

jsadbc

J5d Do any of your super funds contain a defined benefit component

---

## K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

**K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 →K5

jhelth

K1 Long term health condition

---

**K2a Which ones? PROBE: Any others?**

*Circle code at K2a →.*

**K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?**

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses.....	01	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems.....	02	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems .....	03	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness.....	04	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things.....	05	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers....	06	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things .....	07	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs .....	08	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines) .....	10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity .....	11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision... .....	12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing .....	13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain .....	14	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it .....	16	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. ....	17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999

jhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses  
jhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems  
jhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems  
jhebfcl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness  
jheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things  
jheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers  
jhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things  
jhelufl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs  
jhenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  
jhecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)  
jhedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity  
jhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  
jhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  
jhecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain  
jhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage  
jhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated  
jheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc  
jherf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Refused  
jhedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Dont know  
jhespnc NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses  
jhehearn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems  
jhespchn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Speech problems  
jhebfcln NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness  
jheslun NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things  
jheluafn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers  
jhedgtn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things  
jhelufln NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs  
jhenecn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  
jhecrpan NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)  
jhedisfn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity  
jhemirhn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  
jhesbdbn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  
jhecrpn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain  
jhehibdn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage  
jhemedn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it  
jheothn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

**K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → K5  
Unable to do any work ..... 3 → K5

jhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

**K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

jhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

**K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.**

**K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?**

Single-person household ..... 1 → K10  
Multi-person household ..... 2 → K7

jhehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

**K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → K10

jherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

**K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?**

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner ..... 1  
Parent(s) ..... 2  
Parent(s)-in-law ..... 3  
Adult child (aged 15+ years) ..... 4  
Young child ..... 5  
Other relative ..... 6  
Other (unrelated person) ..... 7

jhercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner  
jhercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent  
jhercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law  
jhercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)  
jhercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child  
jhercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative  
jhercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)  
jhercana K8 Person cared for - No answer  
jhercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused  
jhercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

**K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

Yes (main carer) ..... 1  
No (share the care with others) ..... 2

jhercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

**K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

Yes.....1  
No ..... 2 →K13

jhenga K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

**K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?**

**MULTI RESP**

Spouse / Partner.....1  
Parent(s).....2  
Parent(s)-in-law.....3  
Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4  
Young child.....5  
Other relative .....6  
Other (unrelated person) .....7

jhencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner  
jhencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent  
jhencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law  
jhengaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)  
jhencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child  
jhengaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative  
jhencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)  
jhencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer  
jhencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused  
jhencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

**K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

Yes (main carer) .....1  
No (share the care with others)..... 2

jhencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

**K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

- |  |                      |     |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| a    The home in which you live?           | <input type="text"/> | N/A |
| b    Your employment opportunities?        | <input type="text"/> | 97  |
| c    Your financial situation?             | <input type="text"/> |     |
| d    How safe you feel?                    | <input type="text"/> |     |
| e    Feeling part of your local community? | <input type="text"/> |     |
| f    Your health?                          | <input type="text"/> |     |
| g    The neighbourhood in which you live?  | <input type="text"/> |     |
| h    The amount of free time you have?     | <input type="text"/> |     |

jlosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live  
jlosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities  
jlosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation  
jlosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel  
  
jlosatlc K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community  
jlosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health  
jlosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live  
jlosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

**K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**

Enter number from 0 to 10

jlosat

K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

**K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → K17

janlote

K15 Speak language other than English

**K16 Would you say you speak English ...**

Very well? ..... 1  
Well? ..... 2  
Not well? ..... 3  
Not at all? ..... 4

janeab

K16 How well speaks English

**K17 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.**

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month

and year:

jmhmt

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address

jmyr

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

**K18 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 10 years ago?**

Yes (K17 is more than 10 years ago) ..... 1 → T1  
No (K17 is 10 years or less) ..... 2 → K19

jmh10yr

NPQ:K18 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

**K19 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?**

PROBE IF PAUSE: Has it been more than 5? 10?

1 ..... 1  
2 ..... 2  
3 ..... 3  
4 ..... 4  
5 - 9 ..... 5  
10-14 ..... 6  
15+ ..... 7

jmhnl0yr

NPQ:K19 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

**K20 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 12 months ago?**

Yes (K17 is more than 12 months ago).....1→T1  
 No (K17 is less than 12 months ago) .....2→K21

jmhlyr NPQ:K20 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

**K21 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?**

MULTI RESP

- To start a new job with a new employer .....01
- To be nearer place of work .....02
- To be close to place of study .....03
- Work transfer .....04
- To start own business .....05
- Decided to relocate own business .....06
- To get a larger / better place .....07
- To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) .....08
- To get a place of my own / our own .....09
- To get married / Moved in with partner .....10
- To live in a better neighbourhood .....11
- To be closer to friends and/or family .....12
- To look for work .....13
- Marital / relationship breakdown .....14
- Property no longer available .....15
- Evicted .....16
- To follow a spouse or parent / whole family moved .....17
- To be closer to amenities / services / public transport .....18
- Seeking change of lifestyle .....19
- Health reasons .....20
- Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) .....21
- Other (*please specify*) .....97

jmhreanj CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer  
 jmhreawp CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work  
 jmhreast CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study  
 jmhreawt CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer  
 jmhreaob CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start own business  
 jmhrearb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business  
 jmhrealb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place  
 jmhreasrn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place  
 jmhreapo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own  
 jmhreamr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner  
 jmhreabn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood  
 jmhreaff CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family  
 jmhrealw CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To look for work  
 jmhreamb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown  
 jmhreapn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available  
 jmhreav CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Evicted  
 jmhreafm CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved  
 jmhreas CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport  
 jmhreals CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle  
 jmhreahr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons  
 jmhreatr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation  
 jmhreama CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)  
 jmhreagh CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)  
 jmhrearo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas  
 jmhreapf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)  
 jmhreawr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)  
 jmhreahn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)  
 jmhreani CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify  
 jmhreana CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered  
 jmhreaos CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Other  
 jmhreadk CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Dont know  
 jmhrearf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Refused

## T. TRACKING INFORMATION

**T1 The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.**

Now, we have the household's home phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Work 

--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

Mobile 

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

Does not have a telephone..... 6

Refused to provide ..... 8

**T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

No ..... 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) ..... 2

---

---

Refused to provide ..... 8

**T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

Very likely ..... 1

jmhnyr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

Likely ..... 2

Neither / not sure ..... 3 ➔ T5

Unlikely ..... 4 ➔ T5

Very unlikely ..... 5 ➔ T5

---

**T4a Do you know your new address?**

*Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).*

No ..... 1

Yes, Postal address  
(write in below, including p/code) ..... 2

---

---

---

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Street address  
(write in below if different from above)

---

---

---

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Will be overseas ..... 4

Refused to provide ..... 8

---

**T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

Record month and year      Month      Year  
                                        **2**

Don't know ..... 99

jmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address  
Month  
jmhexpyr T4b When expect to live in new address  
Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
<b>CONTACT 1</b>	Name:	Work: ( ____ ) _____	
		Home: ( ____ ) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CONTACT 2</b>	Name:	Work: ( ____ ) _____	
		Home: ( ____ ) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Reason for above contact details not given: \_\_\_\_\_

**jhhncr** t5 number of contacts recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year				

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

- T7c** RECORD SCQ  
SERIAL NUMBER:

<b>jhhscqsn</b>
-----------------

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now  :  am / pm

Total interview length

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

minutes

**jhhpqlen**

## THANK AND CLOSE

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE**

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving house.

### Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 → Z3

jioadult z1 Any other adults present

### Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all ..... 1  
A little ..... 2  
A fair amount ..... 3  
A great deal ..... 4

jioinflu z2 Influence respondent answers

### Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent ..... 1  
Good ..... 2  
Fair ..... 3  
Poor ..... 4  
Very poor ..... 5

jioundst z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

### Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious ..... 1  
Yes, somewhat suspicious ..... 2  
Yes, very suspicious ..... 3

jiosusp z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

### Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

Yes      No

(a) A pay slip? ..... 1 ..... 2  
(b) A tax return? ..... 1 ..... 2  
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink? ..... 1 ..... 2  
(d) Any other document? ..... 1 ..... 2

jiodocps z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip  
jiodoctx z5b Refer to documents - a tax return  
jiodoccl z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink  
jiodocod z5d Refer to documents - any other document

### Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent ..... 1  
Good ..... 2  
Fair ..... 3  
Poor ..... 4  
Very poor ..... 5

jiocoop z6 Co-operation during interview

---

**Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2
b Hearing problems .....	1	2
c Reading difficulties .....	1	2
d English was second language.....	1	2
e Other language problems.....	1	2

---

**Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

No.....	1 →Z9
Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted .....	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted.....	3

---

**Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

English language difficulties .....	1
Sickness or disability .....	2
Other.....	3

---

**Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?**

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home .....	06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep .....	07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....	08
Face-to-face some other place.....	09
By phone at respondent's home.....	10
By phone at respondent's workplace.....	11
By phone elsewhere .....	12

---

**Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

jiopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight  
jiophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems  
jiopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties  
jiopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language  
jioplangu Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems  
jiopnone Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - None of these

jiohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

jiorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

jiolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



HILDA

LIVING  
IN AUSTRALIARoy Morgan  
ResearchFreecall: 1800 656 670  
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

<input type="text"/>				
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Household ID

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Person No.

First name of  
respondent:

<input type="text"/>
----------------------

## IN-CONFIDENCE

We appreciate and thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer. This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself.

All the information you give us is completely confidential. Only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name and address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.



## How to fill in this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink.  
Put an **X** inside the box provided.  
(Do not mark any areas outside the box.)  
For example:

Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wrong	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------	-------------------------------------	-------	--

- If you make a mistake:  
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.  
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
----------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

When completed, please seal this form in the envelope provided.

**PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING**  
**(SF-36 Health Survey)**

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

**A1 In general, would you say your health is:**

(Cross  **ONE** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> Good	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>4</sub> Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>5</sub> Poor
---	---	--	--	--

jgh1

**A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?**

(Cross  **ONE** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>4</sub> Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>5</sub> Much worse now than one year ago

jgh2

**A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.**

**Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?**

(Cross  **ONE** box on **EACH** line)

	<b>ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>Yes, limited a lot</b>	<b>Yes, limited a little</b>	<b>No, not limited at all</b>
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
d	Climbing several flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
e	Climbing one flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
g	Walking more than one kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
h	Walking half a kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
i	Walking 100 metres	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> <sub>3</sub>

jgh3a

jgh3b

jgh3c

jgh3d

jgh3e

jgh3f

jgh3g

jgh3h

jgh3i

jgh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.

All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

**A4** During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	jgh4a
b	Accomplished <u>less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	jgh4b
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	jgh4c
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	jgh4d

**A5** During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	jgh5a
b	Accomplished <u>less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	jgh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	jgh5c

**A6** During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub> Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub> Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub> Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub> Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub> Extremely
---	---	---	--	--

jgh6

**A7** How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub> No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub> Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub> Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub> Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub> Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub> Very severe
---	--	---	---	---	--

jgh7

**A8** During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub> Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub> Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub> Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub> Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub> Extremely
---	---	---	--	--

jgh8

**A9** These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	A good bit of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	jgh9i

**A10** During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc)?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub> All of the time								jgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub> Most of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub> Some of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub> A little of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub> None of the time								

**A11** How TRUE or FALSE is each of the following statements for you?

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		Definitely True	Mostly True	Don't know	Mostly False	Definitely False	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	jgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	jgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	jgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	jgh11d

## PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

**B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?**

*Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking.* (Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 2 times a week
- 4 3 times a week
- 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- 6 Every day

**B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products?** (Cross  ONE box)

- 1 No, I have never smoked ➔ Go to B4
- 2 No, I no longer smoke ➔ Go to B4
- 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➔ Go to B3
- 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➔ Go to B3
- 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➔ Go to B3

**B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?**

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:  /  /  per week

**B4 Do you drink alcohol?** (Cross  ONE box)

- 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- 8 Yes, but only rarely

**B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?**

*A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285 ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink.* (Cross  ONE box)

- 1 13 or more standard drinks
- 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

jlsdrka

**B6 How tall are you (without shoes)?**

*You only need to provide an answer in either centimeters (cms) or in feet / inches.*

/  /  cms

OR

feet  /  inches

(Note: There are 12 inches in a foot)

jbmhtcm

jbmhtft

jbmhtin

**B7 What is your current weight?**

*You only need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.*

/  /  kgs

OR

/  stones  /  /  pounds

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

jbmwtkg

jbmwtst

jbmwtlb

**B8 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time?** (Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

jlsrush

**B9** How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Almost always
  - 2 Often
  - 3 Sometimes
  - 4 Rarely
  - 5 Never

**B10** Now think about the local area in which you live. How strong is your preference to continue living in this area? (Cross  ONE box)

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Strong preference to stay
  - 2 Moderate preference to stay
  - 3 Unsure / No strong preference to stay or leave
  - 4 Moderate preference to leave
  - 5 Strong preference to leave

jlslarea

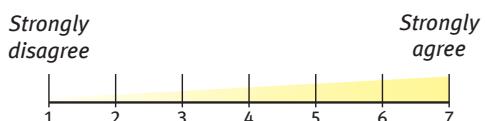
**B11 How common are the following things in your local neighbourhood?** (Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		Never happens	Very rare	Not common	Fairly common	Very common	Don't know
a	Neighbours helping each other out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Neighbours doing things together?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Loud traffic noise?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	Noise from airplanes, trains or industry?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
e	Homes and gardens in bad condition?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
f	Rubbish and litter lying around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
g	Teenagers hanging around on the streets?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
h	People being hostile and aggressive?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
i	Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>
j	Burglary and theft?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

jlslanh  
jlsland  
jlslatn  
jlslaat  
jlslahg  
jlslarl  
jlslats  
jlslaha  
jlslavd  
jlslabt

**B12 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighbourhood?**

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)



a	This is a close-knit neighbourhood	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
b	People around here are willing to help their neighbours	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
c	People in this neighbourhood can be trusted	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
d	People in this neighbourhood generally do not get along with each other	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
e	People in this neighbourhood generally do not share the same values	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7

jlsslackn  
jlslawhn  
jlslatr  
jlslanga  
jlslangs

### **B13 Now some questions about family life.**

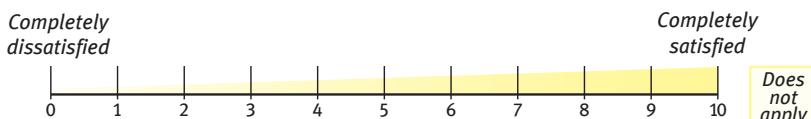
Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply

*to you, cross*  *the*

*“Does not apply” category.*

#### **How satisfied are you with:**



a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	apply	jlsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		jlsrepsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		jlsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		jlsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		jlsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		jlsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		jlsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>		jlsrelfs

**B14 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?**

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are.

*If the question does not apply*

*to you, cross*  *the*

### **“Does not apply” category.**

#### **How satisfied are you with:**



a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	apply
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	jlsccdiv

B15 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
- 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- 3 I do my fair share
- 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- 5 I do much less than my fair share

B16 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

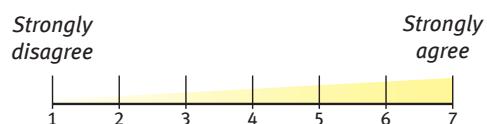
(Cross  ONE box)

jlssocal

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Once or twice every 3 months
- 7 Less often than once every 3 months

B17 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssupsh

**B18 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?**

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Yes ➔ Go to B19
- 2 No ➔ Go to B20

**B19 How many of these groups are you currently an active member of?**

--	--

**B20 Do you have access to the Internet at home?**

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

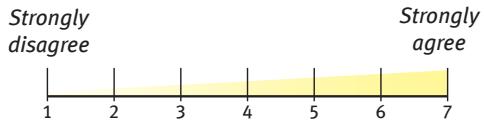
**B21 In general, how often do you do the following things:**

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)

	Never	Rarely	Occasionally	Sometimes	Often	Very Often	
a Have telephone, email or mail contact with friends or relatives not living with you	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwcon
b Chat with your neighbours	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwcht
c Attend events that bring people together such as fetes, shows, festivals or other community events	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwce
d Get involved in activities for a union, political party, or group that is for or against something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwpol
e Make time to attend services at a place of worship	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwser
f Encourage others to get involved with a group that's trying to make a difference in the community	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwinv
g Talk about current affairs with friends, family or neighbours	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwtca
h Make time to keep in touch with friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwkit
i Volunteer your spare time to work on <u>boards</u> or organising <u>committees</u> of clubs, community groups or other non-profit organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwvol
j See members of your extended family (or relatives not living with you) in person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwexf
k Get in touch with a local politician or councillor about issues that concern you	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwpi
l Give money to charity if asked	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	jlsnwmc

**B22 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements?**

(Please cross **X** **ONE** box for **EACH** statement)



a	Most people would try to take advantage of you if they got a chance	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jladv
b	Most people you meet keep their word	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlskeep
c	Most people you meet succeed by stepping on other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlssop
d	Most people you meet make agreements honestly	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlsmah
e	Most of the time people try to be helpful	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlshlpf1
f	People mostly look out for themselves	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlslkthm
g	Generally speaking, most people can be trusted	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jlstrust

**B23 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?**

**IMPORTANT:** • Please do not count any activity twice  
• If you do not do an activity, write “0” in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshremp jlsmnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrcm jlsmncom
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrerr jlsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrhw jlsmnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrod jlsmnod
f	Playing with your children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrchd jlsmnchd
g	Looking after other people's children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrocd jlsmnocd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrvol jlsmnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	jlshrcar jlsmncar
<b>TOTAL:</b> This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)	

**B24** We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer "YES", then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

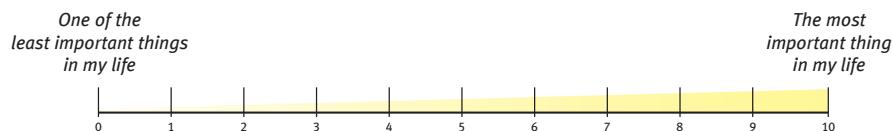
Event occurred	Did any of these happen to you in the past 12 months?	YES	NO	If "YES" indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
jlemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlemarq1	jlemarq2	jlemarq3	jlemarq4	jlemarna
jlesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlesepq1	jlesepq2	jlesepq3	jlesepq4	jlesepna
jlercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlerclq1	jlerclq2	jlerclq3	jlerclq4	jlerclna
jleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jleprgq1	jleprgq2	jleprgq3	jleprgq4	jleprgna
jlebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlebthq1	jlebthq2	jlebthq3	jlebthq4	jlebthna
jleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jleinsq1	jleinsq2	jleinsq3	jleinsq4	jleinsna
jleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jleinfq1	jleinfq2	jleinfq3	jleinfq4	jleinfna
jledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jledscq1	jledscq2	jledscq3	jledscq4	jledscna
jledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jledrlq1	jledrlq2	jledrlq3	jledrlq4	jledrlna
jledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jledfrq1	jledfrq2	jledfrq3	jledfrq4	jledfrna
jlevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlevioq1	jlevioq2	jlevioq3	jlevioq4	jleviona
jlepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlepcmq1	jlepcmq2	jlepcmq3	jlepcmq4	jlepcmna
jlejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlejlsq1	jlejlsq2	jlejlsq3	jlejlsq4	jlejlsna
jlejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlejlfq1	jlejlfq2	jlejlfq3	jlejlfq4	jlejlfna
jlertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlertrq1	jlertrq2	jlertrq3	jlertrq4	jlertrna
jlefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlefrdq1	jlefrdq2	jlefrdq3	jlefrdq4	jlefrdna
jlejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlejobq1	jlejobq2	jlejobq3	jlejobq4	jlejobna
jleprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jleprmq1	jleprmq2	jleprmq3	jleprmq4	jleprmna
jlefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlefniq1	jlefniq2	jlefniq3	jlefniq4	jlefniina
jlefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlefnwq1	jlefnwq2	jlefnwq3	jlefnwq4	jlefwna
jlemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jlemvdq1	jlemvdq2	jlemvdq3	jlemvdq4	jlemvdna
jledhm	v A weather-related disaster (e.g., flood, bushfire, cyclone) damaged or destroyed your home	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	jledhmq1	jledhmq2	jledhmq3	jledhmq4	jledhmna

+

+

+

- B25 On a scale from 0 to 10, how important is religion in your life? The more important it is, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less important it is, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



jrelimp

(Cross  ONE box)

<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

- B26 Which of the following best describes your religion?

(Cross  ONE box) No religionjreligb  
(jrelig)**Christian religions:**

- Anglican (Church of England)
- Baptist
- Catholic
- Lutheran
- Greek Orthodox
- Other Orthodox
- Presbyterian / Reformed
- Uniting Church
- Other Christian religion  
(Please specify in the box below):

**Other religions:**

- Buddhism
- Hinduism
- Islam
- Judaism
- Other non-Christian religion  
(Please specify in the box below):

- B27 How often do you attend religious services? Please do not include ceremonies like weddings or funerals.

(Cross  ONE box)**1** Never**6** 2 or 3 times a month

jrelat

**2** Less than once a year**7** About once a week**3** About once a year**8** Several times a week**4** Several times a year**9** Every day**5** About once a month

## PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

jfiprosp

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Prosperous
- 2 Very comfortable
- 3 Reasonably comfortable
- 4 Just getting along
- 5 Poor
- 6 Very poor

C2 Since January 2009 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

c2 items withheld from wave 10 data as question refers to incorrect time period (should have asked since january 2010)

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$3000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 I could easily raise the money ➔ Go to C3b
- 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➔ Go to C3b
- 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➔ Go to C3b
- 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➔ Go to C4

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross  ALL boxes that apply)

- 1 Use savings
- 1 Borrow from a relative who lives with you
- 1 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
- 1 Borrow from a friend
- 1 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
- 1 Sell an asset
- 1 Use some other method to find the money

jfisav

jfibrelh

jfibrelo

jfibfri

jfibfin

jfisass

jfioth

jfina

C4 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing your (and your family's) savings habits?

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Don't save: usually spend more than income
- 2 Don't save: usually spend about as much as income
- 3 Save whatever is left over at the end of the month — no regular plan
- 4 Spend regular income, save other income
- 5 Save regularly by putting money aside each month

jfisave

C5 In planning your saving and spending, which of the following time periods is most important to you?

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 The next week
- 2 The next few months
- 3 The next year

- 4 The next 2 to 4 years
- 5 The next 5 to 10 years
- 6 More than 10 years ahead

jfisavep

jfirisk

C6a Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment.  
Cross  ONE box)

- 1 I take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns ➔ Go to C7
- 2 I take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns ➔ Go to C7
- 3 I take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns ➔ Go to C7
- 4 I am not willing to take any financial risks ➔ Go to C7
- 5 I never have any spare cash ➔ Go to C6b

C6b Assume you had some spare cash that could be used for savings or investment. Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you would be willing to take with this money?  
(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 I would take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
- 2 I would take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
- 3 I would take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns
- 4 I would not be willing to take any financial risks

jfiriska

C7 Who makes the decisions about the following issues in your household? (Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

	Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always /usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always /usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <sub>7</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <sub>8</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sub>9</sub> jdhddd
b Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <sub>7</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <sub>8</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sub>9</sub> jdhh1hp
c The number of hours you spend in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <sub>7</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <sub>8</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sub>9</sub> jdhhpw
d The number of hours your partner / spouse spends in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <sub>7</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <sub>8</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sub>9</sub> jdhpwhr
e The way children are raised	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <sub>7</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <sub>8</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sub>9</sub> jdhcup
f Social life and leisure activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <sub>7</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <sub>8</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sub>9</sub> jdhsoc
g Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 <sub>4</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <sub>5</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 <sub>6</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 <sub>7</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <sub>8</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sub>9</sub> jdhsib

**C8** Do you have any responsibility for the payment of household bills, such as electricity, gas, water and council rates?

(Cross  ONE box)

- 1 Yes ➡ Please continue  
 2 No ➡ Go to PART D on page 17

jxpresp

### HOUSEHOLD SPENDING

**C9** Following is a list of things that many Australians regularly spend money on. For each type of expenditure, cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether anyone in this household spends any money on that item. If you answer YES then also write in your best estimate of the average amount spent on that item. Write the amount rounded up to the nearest dollar.

We are interested in the total amount spent by all people in the household.

If you are unsure please make your best guess.

Do not include expenses associated with any businesses you may own.

#### Weekly Expenses

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH PER WEEK?	
a	<b>Groceries</b> (Include food, cleaning products, pet food and personal care products. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol or tobacco.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpgrocs jxpgroca
b	<b>Alcohol</b> (Include alcohol consumed with meals eaten out.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpalc jxpalca
c	<b>Cigarettes and other tobacco products</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpcig jxpciga
d	<b>Public transport and taxis</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxppubt jxppubta
e	<b>Meals eaten out</b> (Include restaurants, take-away food, and bought lunches and snacks. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpwmemo jxpwmmeoa

#### Monthly Expenses

NO YES HOW MUCH PER MONTH?

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH PER MONTH?	
f	<b>Motor vehicle fuel (petrol, diesel, LPG) and engine oil</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpmvf jxpmvfa
g	<b>Men's clothing and footwear</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpmcf jxpmcfa
h	<b>Women's clothing and footwear</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpwcf jxpwdfa
i	<b>Children's clothing and footwear</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpccf jxpccfa
j	<b>Telephone rent and calls, and internet charges</b> (Include rent and charges on mobile phones)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$ <input type="text"/> .00		jxpteli jxptelia

## Annual Expenses

		NO	YES	HOW MUCH IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?	
k	Holidays and holiday travel costs <i>(Include short &amp; long holidays.)</i>	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxphol jxphola
l	Private health insurance	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpphi jxpphia
m	Other insurance (such as home and contents and motor vehicle insurance)	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpoi jxpoia
n	Fees paid to doctors, dentists, opticians, physiotherapists, chiropractors and any other health practitioner	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxphltp jxphltpa
o	Medicines, prescriptions and pharmaceuticals <i>(Include alternative medicines.)</i>	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpphrm jxpphrma
p	Electricity bills, gas bills and other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxputil jxputila
q	Repairs, renovations and maintenance to your home	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxphmrn jxphmrna
r	Motor vehicle repairs and maintenance <i>(Include regular servicing.)</i>	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpmvр jxpmvra
s	Education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers <i>(Include private tuition fees.)</i>	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpeduc jxpeduca
t	Buying brand new motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles <i>(Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)</i>	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpncar jxpncara
u	Buying used or second-hand motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles <i>(Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)</i>	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpucar jxpucara
v	Computers and related devices (such as printers, digital cameras, iPods, MP3 players, electronic organizers and game consoles)	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpcomp jxpcompa
w	Televisions, home entertainment systems and other audio visual equipment (such as DVD players and video cameras)	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxptvav jxptvava
x	Household appliances, such as ovens, fridges, washing machines and air conditioners	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpwg jxpwga
y	Furniture <i>(Make sure you include any bedroom and outdoor furniture. Do not include floor coverings.)</i>	[1]	[2] → \$ [_____]	·00	jxpfurn jxpfurna

## PART D: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE

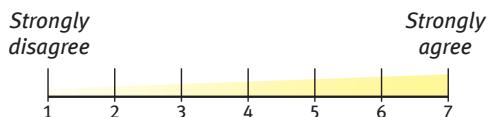
### D1 Are you currently in paid work?

- 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO D2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART D  
 2 No ➡ Go to PART E ON PAGE 18

jjopw

### D2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross **X** ONE box for EACH statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jjomtime

D3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		Yes	No	Don't know	
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowppml
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowpuml
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowppnl
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowpcr
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowpptw
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowphbw
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowpfpx
h	Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	jjowpcc

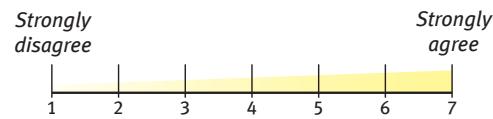
## PART E: PARENTING

E1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- 1 Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E  
 2 No ➔ Go to PART F ON PAGE 20

jparesp

E2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jpahard
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jpatird
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jpatrap
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	jpawork

E3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross  ONE box)

jpashare

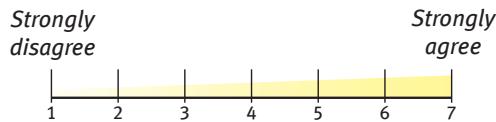
- 1 I do much more than my fair share  
 2 I do a bit more than my fair share  
 3 I do my fair share  
 4 I do a bit less than my fair share  
 5 I do much less than my fair share

**This question is for parents who are in paid work.**

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and ➔ Go to PART F ON PAGE 20

- E4** The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkmrp
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawklmv
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkfc
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawktdw
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
e	Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkcme
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
f	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkle
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
g	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkmfh
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
h	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkfle
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
i	Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkgd
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
j	My work has a positive effect on my children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkpec
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
k	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkbac
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
l	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkbp
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
m	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkwc
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
n	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawklte
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
o	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkrap
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
p	Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	j pawkcip
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				

**PART F:****F1 Are you male or female?**(Cross  **ONE** box) 1 Male 2 Female**F2 Which age group do you belong to?**(Cross  **ONE** box)

- |                            |               |                             |                  |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 15 – 17 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 6  | 35 – 44 years    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 18 – 19 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 7  | 45 – 54 years    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 20 – 21 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 8  | 55 – 64 years    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 22 – 24 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 9  | 65 – 74 years    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 25 – 34 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 75 years or over |

**F3 What is today's date?**day      month      year  

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	/	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	/	2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	---	----------------------	----------------------	---	---	---	----------------------	----------------------

jsdate

**F4 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?**

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

**RETURNING YOUR COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRE**

- Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.
- If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You for your cooperation and participation.*

---

# SHOWCARDS

## WAVE 10 MAIN

## **SHOWCARD HF16**

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**
  - usually works 35 hours or more per week..... 1**
  - usually works less than 35 hours per week..... 2**
- **Not employed but looking for work .....** 3
- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**
  - retired .....** 4
  - home duties .....** 5
  - non-working student..... 6**

# **SHOWCARD HF17**

*Please Answer Yes or No*

## **DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:**

- **Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;**
- **Restrict everyday activity; and**
- **Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.**

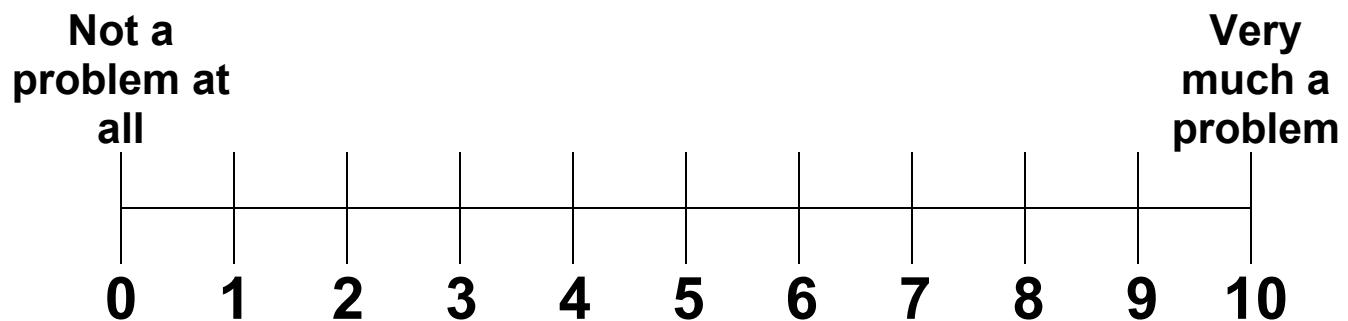
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
- Hearing problems
- Speech problems
- Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- Difficulty learning or understanding things
- Limited use of arms or fingers
- Difficulty gripping things
- Limited use of feet or legs
- A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
- Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)
- Any disfigurement or deformity
- Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
- Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
- Chronic or recurring pain
- Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
- Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

## **SHOWCARD Q4**

***Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:***

- Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre
- Outside of school hours or Vacation Care
- Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child
- Someone paid to care for your child in their home
- A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind

## **SHOWCARD Q5**



- a **Finding good quality child care**
- b **Finding the right person to take care of your child**
- c **Getting care for the hours you need**
- d **Finding care for a sick child**
- e **Finding care during school holidays**
- f **The cost of child care**
- g **Juggling multiple child care arrangements**
- h **Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- i **Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice**
- j **Finding a child care centre in the right location**
- k **Finding care your (child is / your children are) happy with**
- l **Finding care at short notice**

## **SHOWCARD Q6a**

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to your (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

## **SHOWCARD Q6b**

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

## **SHOWCARD Q8**

<b>Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>The child's brother or sister .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Child looks after self .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives with us .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other relative who lives with us .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other relative who lives elsewhere .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>A paid sitter or nanny.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Family day care.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Formal outside of school hours care.....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>21</b>

## **SHOWCARD Q9**

<b>Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>The child's brother or sister .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Child looks after self .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives with us .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other relative who lives with us .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other relative who lives elsewhere .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>A paid sitter or nanny .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Family day care .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Vacation care .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>21</b>

## **SHOWCARD Q11**

<b>Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>The child's brother or sister.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives with us.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other relative who lives with us .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Other relative who lives elsewhere .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>A paid sitter or nanny .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Family day care .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Long day care centre at workplace .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Private or community long day care centre .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Kindergarten / pre-school .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>21</b>

## **SHOWCARD Q12**

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

## **SHOWCARD Q14**

<b>The child's brother or sister.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives with us.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other relative who lives with us.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other relative who lives elsewhere.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>A paid sitter or nanny .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Family day care .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Private or community long day care centre.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Formal outside of school hours care .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>21</b>

## **SHOWCARD Q16**

<b>The child's brother or sister.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives with us.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other relative who lives with us.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other relative who lives elsewhere.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>A paid sitter or nanny .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Family day care .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Private or community long day care centre.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Kindergarten / pre-school.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>21</b>

## **SHOWCARD R23**

### **Type of loan**

**Line of credit..... 1**

**Reverse mortgage..... 2**

**Other (please specify)..... 8**

## **SHOWCARD R33**

### **Type of loan**

**Line of credit..... 1**

**Reverse mortgage..... 2**

**Other (please specify)..... 8**

## **SHOWCARD R41**

***Not including the home in which you live,  
do any members of this household own  
any of these types of properties?***

**Do not include business or farms (unless the farm is  
purely residential and is not a business).**

*You may select more than one*

A second home / holiday house that is not rented out to others .....	1
A second home / holiday house that the household makes use of but is also rented out to others .....	2
Other houses and units (including investment properties) .....	3
Vacant land .....	4
Farms .....	5
Commercial property .....	6
Other (please specify) .....	7
No, none of the above .....	9

## **SHOWCARD R54**

# **TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD**

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010),  
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED.

Include income from all sources, such as wages, investments and  
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Per Week</u>	
Negative or Zero Income.....		<b>1</b>
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	<b>2</b>
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	<b>3</b>
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	<b>4</b>
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	<b>5</b>
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	<b>6</b>
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	<b>7</b>
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	<b>8</b>
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	<b>9</b>
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399).....	<b>10</b>
\$125,000 - \$149,999.....	(\$2400 - \$2879).....	<b>11</b>
\$150,000 - \$199,999.....	(\$2880 - \$3839).....	<b>12</b>
\$200,000 or more.....	(\$3840 or more).....	<b>13</b>

## **SHOWCARD S3**

***Do you or others in this household currently own any investments of this kind?***

- **Shares (in companies)**
- **Managed Funds**
- **Property Trusts (listed or unlisted)**

**Make sure you include:**

- Any shares you may have acquired when companies such as AMP and NRMA first issued shares to their members
- Any shares purchased as part of public floats (such as Telstra)
- Investments held for any children living here

**Do not include:**

- **Government bonds**
- **Family trusts/other private trusts**
- **Cash management trusts**
- **Investments in superannuation**

## **SHOWCARD S4b**

<b>Less than \$5,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$24,999 .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$25,000 to \$99,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD S6b**

<b>Less than \$5,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$24,999.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$25,000 to \$99,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD S12**

***Do you or others in the household have any of the following other type of financial investments?***

- **Government bonds**
- **Corporate bonds**
- **Debentures**
- **Certificates of deposit**
- **Mortgage-backed securities**

**Do not include:**

- investments already mentioned
- superannuation
- bank accounts
- accounts with other financial institutions
- accounts with stores, or cash management trusts

## **SHOWCARD S13b**

<b>Less than \$5,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$24,999 .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$25,000 to \$99,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD S16**

<b>Less than \$25,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$25,000 to \$99,999 .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$1,999,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$2 million to \$4,999,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$5,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD S19b**

<b>Less than \$10,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$10,000 to \$49,999 .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$50,000 to \$199,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$200,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>9</b>

# **SHOWCARD S20**

**Important:** Do not include vehicles that you may have already mentioned as part of a business or farm.

---

## **GROUP 1**

- **cars or vans**
- **motorbikes**
- **trucks or utilities**

\* *Include leased vehicles ONLY if you could sell the vehicle and keep the money (so that really it is more or less yours).*

---

## **GROUP 2 – Recreational Vehicles**

- **boats**
  - **caravans**
  - **campervans**
  - **jet skis**
  - **trail bikes or other recreational vehicles**
- 

## **GROUP 3 – Other Vehicles**

- **tractors** (*only mention if not already recorded under business or farm*)
- **planes or helicopters**
- **other vehicles not yet mentioned**

## **SHOWCARD S27b**

<b>Less than \$5,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$24,999.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$25,000 to \$99,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD S29b**

<b>Less than \$5,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$24,999.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$25,000 to \$99,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD S30**

*DO NOT INCLUDE UNPAID CREDIT CARD BILLS*

- **Electricity or Gas**
- **Water and sewerage**
- **Telephone (excluding mobile phones)**
- **Council rates**
- **Rent or Strata fees**
- **Home and contents insurance**
- **Child care**
- **School fees**
- **Pay TV or Internet connections**

## **SHOWCARD AA11**

<b>Skilled migrant .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Business migrant.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Family migrant* .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>New Zealand citizen.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>None of the above.....</b>	<b>7</b>

\* Family migrants include people coming to Australia as spouses, parents or children of Australian permanent residents or citizens

## **SHOWCARD BB11**

<b>None .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Primary school only .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5<sup>th</sup> form, Leaving Certificate) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6<sup>th</sup> form, Matriculation) .....</b>	<b>5</b>

## **SHOWCARD BB13**

<b>University .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Teachers college / College of Advanced Education .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Institute of Technology .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical &amp; Further Education .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Employer .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>7</b>

# **SHOWCARD 1**

<b>Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
• 6 <sup>th</sup> form	
• Matriculation	
• Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)	
• Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)	
• International Baccalaureate	
• Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)	
• Senior Certificate (Qld)	
• Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)	
• South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)	
• Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)	
• Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)	
• Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)	
• Year 12 Certificate (ACT)	
<b>Year 11 or equivalent.....</b>	<b>2</b>
• 5 <sup>th</sup> form	
• School Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Leaving Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving (Vic, SA)	
<b>Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....</b>	<b>3</b>
• 4 <sup>th</sup> form	
• Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)	
• School Certificate (NSW, Tas)	
• Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)	
• Achievement Certificate (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)	
• General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)	
• Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)	
• Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)	
• Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)	
<b>Year 9 or equivalent.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Year 8 or equivalent.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Year 7 or equivalent.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Attended primary school but did not finish .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD 2**

<b>Government school .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Catholic non-government school.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Other non-government school .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other, not included above (please specify).....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD 3**

<b>Secondary school qualification – lower level .....</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Secondary school qualification – highest level.....</b>	<b>611</b>
<b>Nursing qualification .....</b>	<b>001</b>
<b>Teaching qualification.....</b>	<b>002</b>
<b>Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Technician's certificate / Advanced certificate .....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Other certificate – level I .....</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>Other certificate – level II .....</b>	<b>521</b>
<b>Other certificate – level III .....</b>	<b>598</b>
<b>Other certificate – level IV.....</b>	<b>599</b>
<b>Other certificate – don't know level.....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent) .....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Associate degree .....</b>	<b>413</b>
<b>Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent) .....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor degree but not honours .....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours bachelor degree .....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate certificate .....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters degree .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>995</b>
<b>Did not complete qualification .....</b>	<b>993</b>
<b>Still studying .....</b>	<b>994</b>

## **SHOWCARD 4**

<b>Enrolled nurse .....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent) .....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) .....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor degree but not honours .....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours bachelor degree .....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Triple, Double Certificate Nurse .....</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Registered Nurse, Sister .....</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma .....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters degree.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>997</b>

## **SHOWCARD 5**

<b>TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)</b> .....	<b>421</b>
<b>TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.)</b>	
<b>TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.)</b> .....	<b>411</b>
<b>Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)</b> .....	<b>498</b>
<b>Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)</b> .....	<b>499</b>
<b>Bachelor Degree but not honours</b> .....	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours Bachelor Degree</b> .....	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate Certificate</b> .....	<b>221</b>
<b>Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters Degree</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate</b> .....	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify)</b> .....	<b>997</b>

## **SHOWCARD 6**

<b>Secondary school qualification – lower level .....</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Secondary school qualification – highest level.....</b>	<b>611</b>
<b>Certificate level I.....</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>Certificate level II.....</b>	<b>521</b>
<b>Certificate level III.....</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Certificate level IV .....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Certificate – don't know level .....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Associate Degree .....</b>	<b>413</b>
<b>Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor degree but not honours .....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours bachelor degree .....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate certificate .....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Graduate diploma.....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters degree .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>997</b>

## **SHOWCARD 7**

<b>Retired / Voluntarily inactive.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Home duties / Child care .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Study / Went to school, TAFE or university .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Own disability or handicap .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Own illness or injury.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Looking after ill or disabled person .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Other activity (please specify) .....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD A6**

<b>Government school .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Catholic non-government school.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Other non-government school .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other, not included above (please specify).....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD A9**

<b>Certificate – level I.....</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>Certificate – level II.....</b>	<b>521</b>
<b>Certificate – level III.....</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Certificate – level IV .....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Certificate – don't know level .....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Associate Degree .....</b>	<b>413</b>
<b>Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor Degree but not Honours .....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours Bachelor Degree.....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate Certificate.....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Graduate Diploma .....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters Degree .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>995</b>

## **SHOWCARD B4**

### **Incorporated business**

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

### **Unincorporated business**

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated.

## **SHOWCARD C10**

<b>A regular daytime schedule .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>A regular evening shift.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>A regular night shift.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights).....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>On call.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Irregular schedule.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD C22**

<b>Employed on a fixed-term contract.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed on a casual basis.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD C23**

### **Collective (enterprise) agreement.....1**

An agreement made at your workplace or firm between your employer and either a union or a group of employees.

*It may sometimes be known as an Enterprise Bargaining Agreement (EBA) or a Certified Agreement (CA).*

### **Individual agreement (or contract).....2**

An agreement between you and your employer. It may be verbal or written. It could simply be a letter of appointment.

*Included here are Australian Workplace Agreements (AWAs), individual employment contracts, and informal individual arrangements.*

### **Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement.....3**

This will apply in those cases where you are covered by a collective (i.e., enterprise) agreement, but are paid above the rate specified in that agreement.

### **Paid exactly the Award rate (or rate specified in the Australian Pay and Classification scale) .....4**

### **None of the above.....7**

Other arrangement (*please describe*)

## **SHOWCARD C27**

**If you are an independent contractor,  
you:**

- usually issue invoices (including tax invoices) to bill clients for the work that you do for them
- usually earn income from using your skills and effort, not just from owning your business
- do not spend most of your work time dealing with administrative tasks and paperwork for your business
- may be able to negotiate the terms of your work contract
- may perform work for more than one client
- may subcontract work to another person or business

## **SHOWCARD C31**

### **Commercial\***

- Private sector “for profit” organisation ..... 1**
- Government business enterprise or  
commercial statutory authority ..... 2**
- Other commercial (please specify) ..... 3**

**\* By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.**

### **Non-commercial**

- Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation ..... 4**
- Other government organisation, such as a  
public service department, local  
councils, schools and universities ..... 5**
- Other non-commercial (please specify) ..... 6**

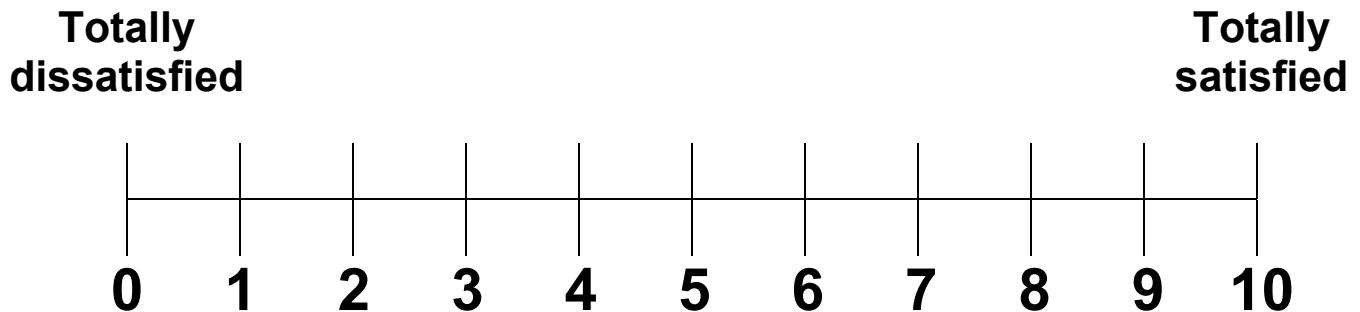
## **SHOWCARD C32**

- One person (self)
- 2 to 4
- 5 to 9
- 10 to 19
- 20 to 49
- 50 to 99
- 100 to 199
- 200 to 499
- 500 or more

## **SHOWCARD C34**

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

## **SHOWCARD C35**



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

## **SHOWCARD C49**

<b>Self-employed .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed on a fixed-term contract.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Employed on a casual basis.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD D2**

<b>Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Answered an advertisement for a job.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Checked or registered with an employment agency.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Anything else (please specify) .....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD D7**

<b>Because of your own ill health or disability .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employers thought you were too young or too old.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>The hours were unsuitable .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>You had transport problems or it was too far to travel .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>You did not have the required education, training or skills.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>You did not have enough work experience.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Because of language difficulties .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Because there were no jobs in your line of work .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Because there were just no jobs at all.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Because of difficulties in finding child care.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Any other difficulties (please specify) .....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD D10**

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive .....**1
- Home duties / Child care.....**2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university .....**3
- Own illness, injury or disability.....**4
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....**5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities .....**6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....**7
- Other activity (please specify).....**8

## **SHOWCARD D30**

<b>Self-employed .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed on a fixed-term contract.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Employed on a casual basis.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD E6**

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel,  
accommodation while  
attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to  
attend training course**

## **SHOWCARD E7**

<b>To help you get started in your job.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>To improve your skills in your current job.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>To develop your skills generally .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Because of health / safety concerns.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other aims (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD E8**

- Not at all .....** 1
- Only to a limited extent .....** 2
- To a moderate extent .....** 3
- To a great extent.....** 4
- To a very great extent .....** 5
- Did not learn any new skills.....** 7

## **SHOWCARD E19**

- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- ° annual leave
- ° sick leave, or
- ° workers' compensation

## **SHOWCARD E22**

<b>Study .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Part-time paid work .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Voluntary unpaid work .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Work for the Dole .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Approved literacy / numeracy training .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Green Corps .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Community Development Employment Projects .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Relocating to an area of better employment prospects .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship) .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Youth Pathways Program .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Defence Force Reserve.....</b>	<b>14</b>

## **SHOWCARD F7**

<b>Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Motor vehicle .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Computer .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Telephone .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Household/personal bills.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD F10**

<b>Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Telephone and/or contribution to private telephone calls .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Motor vehicle (private use).....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Computer (private use) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Car park.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Shares .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Low interest loans.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD F19**

<b>Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Motor vehicle .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Computer .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Telephone .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Household/personal bills.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD F22**

<b>Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Telephone and/or contribution to private telephone calls .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Motor vehicle (private use).....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Computer (private use) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Car park.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Shares .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Low interest loans.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD F28**

<b>Newstart Allowance .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Mature Age Allowance .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Wife Pension .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Carer Payment .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Sickness Allowance .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink) .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Special Benefit.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Partner Allowance .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Tax Benefit</i>) .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Youth Allowance.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Austudy / Abstudy payment .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>None of these .....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD F30**

<b>War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Carer Allowance .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Baby Bonus.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b><u>Any other</u> government pensions/ benefits (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

Do not include:

- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

# **SHOWCARD F31**

## **LAST FINANCIAL YEAR**

1<sup>st</sup> July 2009 to 30<sup>th</sup> June 2010

## **SHOWCARD F36**

<b>Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Motor vehicle .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Computer .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Telephone .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Household/personal bills.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD F39**

<b>Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Telephone and/or contribution to private telephone calls .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Motor vehicle (private use).....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Computer (private use) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Car park.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Shares .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Low interest loans.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD F43**

### **Incorporated business**

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

### **Unincorporated business**

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated.

## **SHOWCARD F49**

**Interest from:**

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

## **SHOWCARD F50c**

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

## **SHOWCARD F52**

<b>Age Pension (from Australian Government) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Newstart Allowance .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Mature Age Allowance.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Wife Pension.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Carer Payment.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Carer Allowance .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Sickness Allowance.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink) .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>War Widow's / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Special Benefit .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Partner Allowance.....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Youth Allowance .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Austudy / Abstudy .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Parenting Payment .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Baby Bonus .....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments .....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b><u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (please specify) .....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Do <u>not</u> include Family Tax Benefit</b>	

## **SHOWCARD F54**

<b>Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Child Support / Maintenance .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Redundancy and severance payments.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Inheritance / Bequests.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Parents.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Any other source (please specify) .....</b>	<b>96</b>

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include Family Tax Benefit

## **SHOWCARD G1**

- Lives in this household  
at least 50% of the time.....1**
- Lives in another household  
more than 50% of the time.....2**
- Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends  
the remainder of the time mainly with you.....3**
- Lives elsewhere .....4**

## **SHOWCARD G3d**

<b>Less than 5 kilometres .....</b>	<b>A1</b>
<b>5-9 kms.....</b>	<b>B2</b>
<b>10-19 kms.....</b>	<b>C3</b>
<b>20-49 kms.....</b>	<b>D4</b>
<b>50-99 kms.....</b>	<b>E5</b>
<b>100-499 kms.....</b>	<b>F6</b>
<b>500 kms or more .....</b>	<b>G7</b>
<b>Overseas.....</b>	<b>H8</b>

## **SHOWCARD G9a**

<b>Daily .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>At least once a week .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>At least once a fortnight.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>At least once a month .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Once every 3 months .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Once every 6 months .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Once a year .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Less than once a year .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Never.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD G10**

- Nowhere near enough.....1**
- Not quite enough.....2**
- About right .....3**
- A little too much .....4**
- Way too much .....5**

## **SHOWCARD G11b**

<b>Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or more per week .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed part-time - usually less than 35 hours per week .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Not employed BUT is looking for work.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Neither employed NOR looking for work:</b>	
<b>Retired .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Home duties .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Non-working student.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other .....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD G15e**

<b>Less than 5 kilometres .....</b>	<b>A1</b>
<b>5-9 kms.....</b>	<b>B2</b>
<b>10-19 kms.....</b>	<b>C3</b>
<b>20-49 kms.....</b>	<b>D4</b>
<b>50-99 kms.....</b>	<b>E5</b>
<b>100-499 kms.....</b>	<b>F6</b>
<b>500 kms or more .....</b>	<b>G7</b>
<b>Overseas.....</b>	<b>H8</b>

## **SHOWCARD G22a**

<b>Daily .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>At least once a week .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>At least once a fortnight.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>At least once a month .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Once every 3 months .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Once every 6 months .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Once a year .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Less than once a year .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Never.....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD G23**

- Nowhere near enough.....1**
- Not quite enough.....2**
- About right .....3**
- A little too much .....4**
- Way too much .....5**

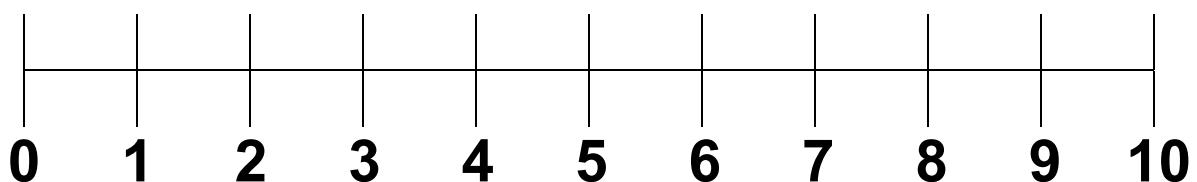
## **SHOWCARD G24**

- Employed – usually works 35 hours or more per week .....** 1
- Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....** 2
- Not employed BUT is looking for work.....** 3
- Neither employed NOR looking for work:**
- Retired .....** 4
- Home duties .....** 5
- Non-working student.....** 6
- Other .....** 7

## **SHOWCARD G28**

**Would  
definitely not  
like to have a  
child / more  
children**

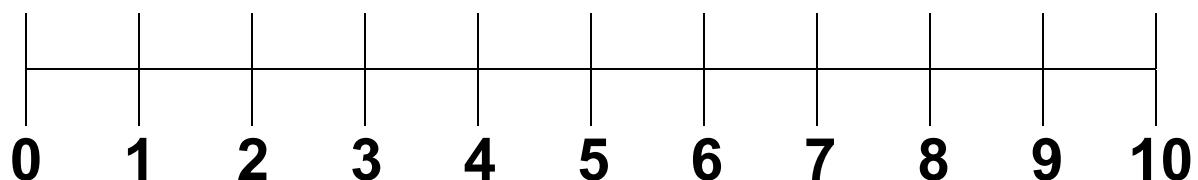
**Would very  
much like to  
have a child /  
more  
children**



## **SHOWCARD G29**

**Very  
unlikely**

**Very  
likely**



## **SHOWCARD H1a**

<b>Got married (in a registered marriage) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Separated (from a registered marriage) .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Got divorced (finalised a divorce).....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Reunited with spouse .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Was widowed .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>None of the above .....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD H4**

<b>Married (in a registered marriage).....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Separated (but not divorced).....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Divorced .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Widowed.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Never married but <u>living with someone</u> in a relationship .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship .....</b>	<b>6</b>

## **SHOWCARD H6**

- Married and living with spouse .....1**
- Married but spouse is in an institution  
(e.g., nursing home, gaol).....2**
- Married, but living with spouse  
less than half the time owing to  
work / other commitments .....3**

## **SHOWCARD H9**

<b>Very likely .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Likely .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Not sure .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Unlikely .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Very unlikely .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Prefer not to disclose .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD J6**

- **Cheque Accounts**
- **Savings Accounts**
- **Keycard / EFTPOS Accounts**
- **Other Transaction Accounts**
- **Fixed Term Deposits**
- **Cash Management Trusts**

## **SHOWCARD J26**

- Hardly ever or never.....1**
- Not very often .....2**
- About half the time .....3**
- Most months .....4**
- Always or almost always .....5**

## **SHOWCARD J31**

- **Superannuation fund**
- **Allocated pension fund**
- **Capital used to pay annuity**
- **Roll-over fund**

## **SHOWCARD J32**

<b>Less than \$5,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$19,999.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$20,000 to \$49,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$50,000 to \$99,999 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$199,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$200,000 to \$499,999 .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999 .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>\$2,000,000 to \$4,999,999 .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>\$5,000,000 or more .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Don't know .....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Has NO super funds.....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD J52a**

<b>Less than \$5,000 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$19,999.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$20,000 to \$49,999.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$50,000 to \$99,999.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$100,000 to \$199,999.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$200,000 to \$499,999.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>\$500,000 to \$999,999.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>\$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>\$2,000,000 to \$4,999,999.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>\$5,000,000 or more.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Don't know.....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Has NO super funds.....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD J52c**

### **A defined benefit fund –**

This type of fund pays you an amount agreed upon in advance..... 1

### **An accumulation (or growth) fund –**

This type of fund pays you according to how successfully the funds have been invested ..... 2

# **SHOWCARD K1**

## **DISABILITIES / HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:**

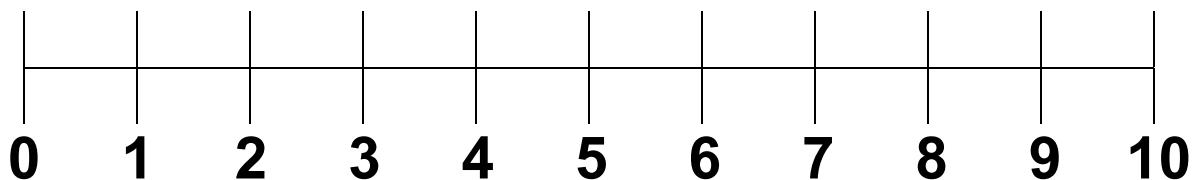
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Cannot be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or lenses .....	1
Hearing problems.....	2
Speech problems .....	3
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness .....	4
Difficulty learning or understanding things .....	5
Limited use of arms or fingers .....	6
Difficulty gripping things.....	7
Limited use of feet or legs .....	8
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	9
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines) .....	10
Any disfigurement or deformity .....	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision.....	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long-term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it .....	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc .....	17

## **SHOWCARD K4**

**Not  
at all**

**Unable to  
do any  
work**



# **SHOWCARD K7**

## **Self-care**

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

## **Mobility**

For example:

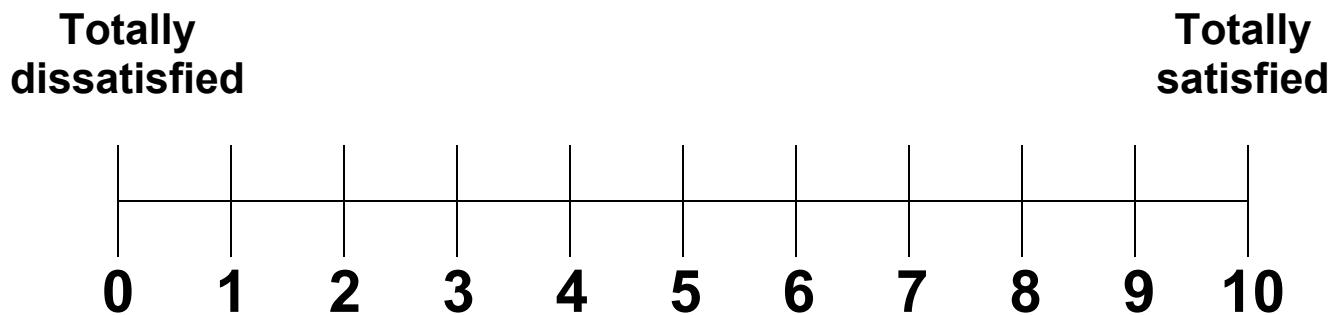
- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

## **Communication in own language**

For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

## **SHOWCARD K13**



- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have